

ESTEE LAUDER COMPANIES INC  
Form 10-K  
August 28, 2007

**UNITED STATES  
SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION**

Washington, D.C. 20549

**FORM 10-K**

(Mark One)

**ANNUAL REPORT PURSUANT TO SECTION 13 OR 15(d) OF THE  
SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934**

For the fiscal year ended June 30, 2007

OR

**TRANSITION REPORT PURSUANT TO SECTION 13 OR 15(d) OF  
THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934**

For the transition period from to

Commission file number 1-14064

**The Estée Lauder Companies Inc.**

(Exact name of registrant as specified in its charter)

**Delaware**

(State or other jurisdiction of incorporation or organization)

**11-2408943**

(IRS Employer Identification No.)

**767 Fifth Avenue, New York, New York**  
(Address of principal executive offices)

**10153**  
(Zip Code)

Registrant's telephone number, including area code **212-572-4200**

**Securities registered pursuant to Section 12(b) of the Act:**

| Title of each class                   | Name of each exchange<br>on which registered |
|---------------------------------------|--|
| Class A Common Stock, \$.01 par value | New York Stock Exchange                      |

**Securities registered pursuant to Section 12(g) of the Act:**

None

Edgar Filing: ESTEE LAUDER COMPANIES INC - Form 10-K

Indicate by check mark if the registrant is a well-known seasoned issuer, as defined in Rule 405 of the Securities Act. Yes  No

Indicate by check mark if the registrant is not required to file reports pursuant to Section 13 or Section 15(d) of the Act. Yes  No

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant (1) has filed all reports required to be filed by Section 13 or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 during the preceding 12 months (or for such shorter period that the registrant was required to file such reports), and (2) has been subject to such filing requirements for the past 90 days. Yes  No

Indicate by check mark if disclosure of delinquent filers pursuant to Item 405 of Regulation S-K is not contained herein, and will not be contained, to the best of registrant's knowledge, in definitive proxy or information statements incorporated by reference in Part III of this Form 10-K or any amendment to this Form 10-K.

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant is a large accelerated filer, an accelerated filer, or a non-accelerated filer. See definition of accelerated filer and large accelerated filer in Rule 12b-2 of the Exchange Act. (Check one):

Large accelerated filer

Accelerated filer

Non-accelerated filer

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant is a shell company (as defined in Rule 12b-2 of the Exchange Act). Yes  No

The aggregate market value of the registrant's voting common equity held by non-affiliates of the registrant was approximately \$4.61 billion at December 31, 2006 (the last business day of the registrant's most recently completed second quarter).\*

At August 17, 2007, 112,467,544 shares of the registrant's Class A Common Stock, \$.01 par value, and 81,804,761 shares of the registrant's Class B Common Stock, \$.01 par value, were outstanding.

**Documents Incorporated by Reference**

**Document**

**Where Incorporated**

Proxy Statement for Annual Meeting of Stockholders to be held November 9, 2007

Part III

---

\* Calculated by excluding all shares held by executive officers and directors of registrant and certain trusts without conceding that all such persons are affiliates of registrant for purposes of the Federal securities laws.

---

THE ESTÉE LAUDER COMPANIES INC.

INDEX TO ANNUAL REPORT ON FORM 10-K

|                          | Page  |
|--------------------------|---|
| <b><u>Part I:</u></b>    |   |
| <u>Item 1.</u>           | <u>Business</u>   |
|                          | 2   |
| <u>Item 1A.</u>          | <u>Risk Factors</u>   |
|                          | 12  |
| <u>Item 1B.</u>          | <u>Unresolved Staff Comments</u>  |
|                          | 15  |
| <u>Item 2.</u>           | <u>Properties</u>   |
|                          | 15  |
| <u>Item 3.</u>           | <u>Legal Proceedings</u>  |
|                          | 16  |
| <u>Item 4.</u>           | <u>Submission of Matters to a Vote of Security Holders</u>  |
|                          | 17  |
| <b><u>Part II:</u></b>   |   |
| <u>Item 5.</u>           | <u>Market for Registrant's Common Equity, Related Stockholder Matters and Issuer Purchases of Equity Securities</u> |
|                          | 17  |
| <u>Item 6.</u>           | <u>Selected Financial Data</u>  |
|                          | 19  |
| <u>Item 7.</u>           | <u>Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations</u>                        |
|                          | 21  |
| <u>Item 7A.</u>          | <u>Quantitative and Qualitative Disclosures About Market Risk</u>   |
|                          | 41  |
| <u>Item 8.</u>           | <u>Financial Statements and Supplementary Data</u>  |
|                          | 41  |
| <u>Item 9.</u>           | <u>Changes in and Disagreements with Accountants on Accounting and Financial Disclosure</u>                         |
|                          | 41  |
| <u>Item 9A.</u>          | <u>Controls and Procedures</u>  |
|                          | 41  |
| <u>Item 9B.</u>          | <u>Other Information</u>  |
|                          | 41  |
| <b><u>Part III:</u></b>  |   |
| <u>Item 10.</u>          | <u>Directors, Executive Officers and Corporate Governance</u>   |
|                          | 41  |
| <u>Item 11.</u>          | <u>Executive Compensation</u>   |
|                          | 41  |
| <u>Item 12.</u>          | <u>Security Ownership of Certain Beneficial Owners and Management and Related Stockholder Matters</u>               |
|                          | 42  |
| <u>Item 13.</u>          | <u>Certain Relationships and Related Transactions, and Director Independence</u>                                    |
|                          | 42  |
| <u>Item 14.</u>          | <u>Principal Accounting Fees and Services</u>   |
|                          | 42  |
| <b><u>Part IV:</u></b>   |   |
| <u>Item 15.</u>          | <u>Exhibits, Financial Statement Schedules</u>  |
|                          | 42  |
| <b><u>Signatures</u></b> | 46  |



*Forward-Looking Statements and Risk Factors*

*This Annual Report on Form 10-K includes forward-looking statements within the meaning of the Private Securities Litigation Reform Act of 1995. Such statements include, without limitation, our expectations regarding sales, earnings or other future financial performance and liquidity, product introductions, entry into new geographic regions, information systems initiatives, new methods of sale and future operations or operating results. Although we believe that our expectations are based on reasonable assumptions within the bounds of our knowledge of our business and operations, we cannot assure that actual results will not differ materially from our expectations. Factors that could cause actual results to differ from expectations are described herein; in particular, see Item 7. Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations Forward-Looking Information. In addition, there is a discussion of risks associated with an investment in our securities. See Item 1A. Risk Factors.*

**PART I**

**Item 1. Business.**

The Estée Lauder Companies Inc., founded in 1946 by Estée and Joseph Lauder, is one of the world's leading manufacturers and marketers of quality skin care, makeup, fragrance and hair care products. Our products are sold in over 135 countries and territories under the following well-recognized brand names: Estée Lauder, Aramis, Clinique, Prescriptives, Lab Series, Origins, M A C, Bobbi Brown, La Mer, Aveda, Jo Malone, Bumble and bumble, Darphin, American Beauty, Flirt!, Good Skin and Grassroots. We are also the global licensee for fragrances and cosmetics sold under the Tommy Hilfiger, Donna Karan, Michael Kors, Sean John, Missoni, Daisy Fuentes and Tom Ford brand names. Each brand is distinctly positioned within the market for beauty products.

We are a pioneer in the cosmetics industry and believe we are a leader in the industry due to the global recognition of our brand names, our leadership in product innovation, our strong market position in key geographic markets and the consistently high quality of our products. We sell our prestige products principally through limited distribution channels to complement the images associated with our brands. These channels, encompassing over 20,000 points of sale, consist primarily of upscale department stores, specialty retailers, upscale perfumeries and pharmacies and prestige salons and spas. In addition, our products are sold in freestanding company-owned stores and spas, our own and authorized retailer websites, stores on cruise ships, television direct marketing, in-flight and duty-free shops and certain fragrances are sold in self-select outlets. We believe that our strategy of pursuing limited distribution strengthens our relationships with retailers, enables our brands to be among the best selling product lines at the stores and heightens the aspirational quality of our brands.

We sell American Beauty, Flirt!, Good Skin, Grassroots and fragrances by Daisy Fuentes at Kohl's Department Stores in the United States. In fiscal 2006, we signed an exclusive agreement to create fragrances and related products to be sold to Coach, Inc., the first fragrance of which became available in Spring 2007 at Coach retail stores in the United States. In July 2007, we acquired Ojon Corporation, which markets and sells Ojon hair care and skin care products primarily through direct response television and specialty stores.

In April 2006, we completed the sale of certain assets and operations of our reporting unit that marketed and sold Stila brand products, which was originally acquired in August 1999. As of June 30, 2007, we terminated the Gloss.com joint venture in which we formerly owned a controlling majority interest.

We have been controlled by the Lauder family since the founding of our company. Members of the Lauder family, some of whom are directors, executive officers and/or employees, beneficially own, directly or indirectly, as of August 17, 2007, shares of Class A Common Stock and Class B Common Stock having approximately 89.1% of the outstanding voting power of the Common Stock.

Unless the context requires otherwise, references to we, us, our and the Company refer to The Estée Lauder Companies Inc. and its subsidiaries.

**Products**

**Skin Care** - Our broad range of skin care products addresses various skin care needs for women and men. These products include moisturizers, creams, lotions, cleansers, sun screens and self-tanning products, a number of which are developed for use on particular areas of the body, such as the face or the hands or around the eyes. Skin care products accounted for approximately 37% of our net sales in fiscal 2007.

**Makeup** - We manufacture, market and sell a full array of makeup products, including lipsticks, lip glosses, mascaras, foundations, eyeshadows, nail polishes and powders. Many of the products are offered in an extensive array of shades

and colors. We also sell related items such as compacts, brushes and other makeup tools. Makeup products accounted for approximately 39% of our net sales in fiscal 2007.

2

---

**Fragrance** - We offer a variety of fragrance products for women and men. The fragrances are sold in various forms, including eau de parfum sprays and colognes, as well as lotions, powders, creams and soaps that are based on a particular fragrance. Fragrance products accounted for approximately 19% of our net sales in fiscal 2007.

**Hair Care** - Hair care products are offered mainly in salons and in freestanding retail stores and include hair color and styling products, shampoos, conditioners and finishing sprays. In fiscal 2007, hair care products accounted for approximately 5% of our net sales.

Given the personal nature of our products and the wide array of consumer preferences and tastes, as well as competition for the attention of consumers, our strategy has been to market and promote our products through distinctive brands seeking to address broad preferences and tastes. Each brand has a single global image that is promoted with consistent logos, packaging and advertising designed to enhance its image and differentiate it from other brands.

**Estée Lauder** - Estée Lauder brand products, which have been sold since 1946, are positioned as luxurious, classic and aspirational. We believe that Estée Lauder brand products are technologically advanced and innovative and have a worldwide reputation for excellence. The broad product line principally consists of skin care, makeup and fragrance products that are presented in high quality packaging.

**Aramis and Designer Fragrances** - Our Aramis and Designer Fragrances division creates and markets fragrance and skin care products, including the following brand names:

- **Aramis** - We pioneered the marketing of prestige men's fragrance, grooming and skin care products with the introduction of Aramis products in 1964.
- **Lab Series** - Lab Series Skincare for Men, introduced by the Aramis and Designer Fragrances division in 1987, offers a full range of products for cleansing, shaving, treatment and body that are especially formulated to answer the unique needs of men's skin.
- **Tommy Hilfiger** - We have an exclusive global license arrangement to develop and market a line of men's and women's fragrances and cosmetics under the Tommy Hilfiger brand name. We launched the line in 1995 with a men's fragrance, *tommy*. Today, we manufacture and sell a variety of fragrances and ancillary products for men and women.
- **Donna Karan Cosmetics** - In November 1997, we obtained the exclusive global license to develop, market and distribute a line of fragrances and other cosmetics under the Donna Karan New York and DKNY brand names, including certain products that were originally sold by The Donna Karan Company. We launched the first DKNY women's fragrance in fiscal 2000 and the first DKNY men's fragrance in fiscal 2001. Under this license, fragrances have been expanded to include extensive lines of companion bath and body products.
- **Michael Kors** - In May 2003, we entered into a license agreement for fragrances and beauty products under the Michael Kors brand name and purchased certain related rights and inventory from another party. The fragrances, as well as ancillary bath and body products, are sold in department stores, specialty stores, at freestanding Michael Kors boutiques and over the Internet.
- **Sean John Fragrances** - In 2005, we entered into an exclusive license agreement to develop fragrances and other beauty products under the Sean John brand name. Sean "Diddy" Combs played an active role in creating the signature scent, *Unforgivable*. The *Unforgivable* fragrance and ancillary products are primarily available at select department and specialty stores as well as travel retail outlets around the world.

- **Missoni** - In 2006, we launched fragrance and ancillary products under our exclusive global licensing agreement with Milan-based fashion house, Missoni. Missoni products are sold in select distribution channels worldwide.

In addition to the foregoing brands, we manufacture and sell Kiton and Toni Gard products as a licensee. During fiscal 2007, we entered into a license agreement with Ford Motor Company to manufacture and sell a fragrance using the name Mustang.

**Clinique** - First introduced in 1968, Clinique skin care and makeup products are all allergy tested and 100% fragrance free and have been designed to address individual skin types and needs. The products are based on the research and related expertise of leading dermatologists. Clinique skin care products are generally marketed as part of the 3-Step System: Cleanse, Exfoliate, Moisturize. Clinique also offers fragrances and a line of hair care products.

**Prescriptives** - We developed and introduced Prescriptives in 1979. Prescriptives is positioned as a color authority with an advanced collection of highly individualized products primarily addressing the makeup and skin care needs of contemporary women with active lifestyles. The products are characterized by simple concepts, minimalist design and an innovative image and, through a system of color application and extensive range of makeup shades, accommodate a diverse group of consumers.



**Origins** - Origins was introduced in 1990. It is positioned as a plant-based line of skin care, makeup and aromatherapy products that combine time-tested botanical ingredients with modern science to promote total well-being. Origins sells its products at our freestanding Origins stores and through stores-within-stores (which are designed to replicate the Origins store environment within a department store), at traditional retail counters, in perfumeries and directly to consumers over the Internet. Origins also has a license agreement to develop and sell products using the name of Dr. Andrew Weil.

**M A C** - M A C products comprise a broad line of color-oriented, professional cosmetics and professional makeup tools targeting makeup artists and fashion-conscious consumers. The products are sold through a limited number of department and specialty stores, at freestanding M A C stores and directly to consumers over the Internet. We acquired the companies behind M A C in three stages: in December 1994, March 1997 and February 1998.

**Bobbi Brown** - In October 1995, we acquired the Bobbi Brown line of color cosmetics, professional makeup brushes and skin care products. Bobbi Brown products are manufactured to our specifications, primarily by third parties, and sold through a limited number of department and specialty stores and directly to consumers over the Internet.

**La Mer** - La Mer products primarily consist of moisturizing creams, lotions, cleansers, toners and other skin care products. The line, which is available in very limited distribution in the United States and certain other countries, is an extension of the initial Crème de la Mer product that we acquired in 1995.

**Aveda** - We acquired the Aveda business in December 1997 and have since acquired selected Aveda distributors and retail stores. Aveda, a prestige hair care leader, is a manufacturer and marketer of plant-based hair care, skin care, makeup and fragrance products. We sell Aveda products to third-party distributors and prestige salons and spas, cosmetology schools, certain non-U.S. department stores and specialty retailers and directly to consumers at our own freestanding Aveda Experience Centers and certain Aveda Institutes.

**Jo Malone** - We acquired London-based Jo Malone Limited in October 1999. Jo Malone is known for its prestige skin care, fragrance and hair care products showcased at its flagship store in London. Products are also available through a company catalogue, at freestanding stores and at a very limited group of specialty stores, primarily in the United States, Canada and the United Kingdom.

**Bumble and bumble** - In June 2000, we acquired a controlling majority equity interest in Bumble and Bumble Products, LLC, a marketer and distributor of quality hair care products, and Bumble and Bumble, LLC, the operator of a premier hair salon in New York City (collectively Bumble and bumble ). Bumble and bumble styling and other hair care products are distributed to top-tier salons and select specialty stores. In fiscal 2004, we opened a second wholly-owned salon and a training and education center. In fiscal 2007, we acquired the remaining equity interest in Bumble and bumble.

**Darphin** - In April 2003, we acquired Laboratoires Darphin, the Paris-based company dedicated to the development, manufacture and marketing of prestige skin care and makeup products which are distributed through high-end independent pharmacies and specialty stores.

**BeautyBank** - BeautyBank is our entrepreneurial think tank division whose mission is to develop brands for consumers shopping outside of the traditional department store channel on a worldwide basis. Brands developed under the BeautyBank umbrella include:

- **American Beauty** - Launched in 2004, the luxurious makeup and advanced skin care line celebrates the beauty of American style. These products, which are sold in the United States at Kohl's Department Stores and Kohls.com, have been developed to meet the needs of the modern American woman, with a straightforward makeup

and skin care appeal.

- **Flirt!** - Launched in 2004 and sold in the United States at Kohl's Department Stores and Kohls.com, this makeup line is all about experimenting with color, pop culture and trends; you can Flirt! with the possibilities.
- **Good Skin** - Launched in 2004 and sold in the United States at Kohl's Department Stores and Kohls.com, this line of skin care products was created with the expertise of a dermatologist. This line is color-coded for ease of use. *good skin, easy to choose, easy to use, doctor formulated for you.*
- **Grassroots** - Introduced in 2005 and sold in the United States at Kohl's Department Stores and Kohls.com, Grassroots offers a range of wholesome, naturally-sourced products to help care for you and your family. This line's seven product categories include face, body, hair, post-pregnancy, babies, kids and pets.
- **Daisy Fuentes** - In early fiscal 2007, we launched Dianoche, the first fragrance under our license agreement with Daisy Fuentes. Dianoche holds two scents that connect in a single bottle and is available exclusively at Kohl's Department Stores nationwide or online at Kohls.com.

**Tom Ford** - In 2006, we entered into a license agreement to develop fragrances and other beauty products under the Tom Ford brand name. In fiscal 2007, we introduced Tom Ford Black Orchid, his first signature fragrance.

Our core brands are Estée Lauder, Aramis and Designer Fragrances, Clinique, Prescriptives and Origins. M A C and Bobbi Brown are our makeup artist brands.

## Distribution

We sell our products principally through limited distribution channels to complement the images associated with our brands. These channels include more than 20,000 points of sale in over 135 countries and territories and consist primarily of upscale department stores, specialty retailers, upscale perfumeries and pharmacies and prestige salons and spas. In addition, our products are sold in freestanding company-owned stores and spas, our own and authorized retailer websites, stores on cruise ships, television direct marketing, in-flight and duty-free shops and certain fragrances are sold in self-select outlets.

We maintain a dedicated sales force which sells to our retail accounts in North America and in the major overseas markets, such as Western Europe and Japan. We have wholly-owned operations in over 35 countries, and controlling interests in joint ventures that operate in four other countries, through which we market, sell and distribute our products. In certain countries, we sell our products through selected local distributors under contractual arrangements designed to protect the image and position of the brands. In addition, we sell certain products in select domestic and international military locations. For information regarding our net sales and long-lived assets by geographic region, see Note 17 of Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements, which is incorporated herein by reference. Our net sales in the United States in fiscal 2007, 2006 and 2005 were \$3,224.5 million, \$3,141.4 million and \$3,094.5 million, respectively. Our long-lived assets in the United States at June 30, 2007, 2006 and 2005 were \$520.1 million, \$452.7 million and \$425.5 million, respectively.

We sell Aveda products principally to independent salons and spas, cosmetology schools, third-party distributors and specialty retailers and directly to consumers at our own freestanding Aveda Experience Centers and certain Aveda Institutes. There are currently about 7,200 points of sale, primarily in the United States, that sell Aveda products. Bumble and bumble products are principally sold to more than 2,500 independent salons, primarily in the United States. Darphin products are principally sold through high-end independent pharmacies, principally in Europe, representing approximately 3,700 points of sale.

As part of our strategy to diversify our distribution, we have been selectively expanding the number of single-brand, freestanding stores that we operate. The Origins, Aveda and M A C brands are the primary focus for this method of distribution. At this time, we operate 505 single-brand, freestanding stores worldwide, the majority of which are in the United States, and expect that number to increase moderately over the next several years. We also operate 86 multi-brand stores.

We sell American Beauty, Flirt!, Good Skin, Grassroots and Dianoche, by Daisy Fuentes in approximately 800 Kohl's Department Stores in the United States.

We sell some of our products directly to consumers over the Internet through our own websites: Estée Lauder, Clinique, Lab Series, Prescriptives, Origins, M A C, Bobbi Brown, La Mer, Aveda, Jo Malone and Darphin.

As is customary in the cosmetics industry, our practice is to accept returns of our products from retailers if properly requested, authorized and approved. In accepting returns, we typically provide a credit to the retailer against sales and accounts receivable from that retailer on a dollar-for-dollar basis. In recognition of this practice, and in accordance with U.S. generally accepted accounting principles, we report revenues on a net sales basis, which reflects the amount of actual returns received and an amount established for anticipated returns. As a percentage of gross sales, returns were 4.2%, 5.0% and 4.6% in fiscal 2007, 2006 and 2005, respectively.

## Customers

Our strategy is to build strong strategic relationships with selected retailers globally. Senior management works with executives of our major retail accounts on a regular basis and we believe we are viewed as an important supplier to these customers. During fiscal 2006, Federated Department Stores, Inc. acquired The May Department Stores Company, resulting in the merger of our previous two largest customers (collectively Macy's, Inc.). As of and for the fiscal years ended June 30, 2007 and 2006, Macy's, Inc. accounted for 12% and 14%, respectively, of our accounts receivable and 14% and 16%, respectively, of our consolidated net sales. In fiscal 2005, no single customer accounted for more than 10% of consolidated net sales.

## Marketing

Our marketing strategy is built around our vision statement: Bringing the Best to Everyone We Touch. Mrs. Estée Lauder formulated this marketing philosophy to provide high-quality service and products as the foundation for a solid and loyal consumer base.



Our marketing efforts focus principally on promoting the quality and benefits of our products. Each of our brands is distinctively positioned, has a single global image, and is promoted with consistent logos, packaging and advertising designed to enhance its image and differentiate it from other brands. We regularly advertise our products on television and radio, in upscale magazines and newspapers and through direct mail and photo displays at international airports. In addition, our products receive extensive editorial coverage in prestige publications and other media worldwide. Promotional activities and in-store displays are designed to introduce existing consumers to different products in the line and to attract new consumers. Our marketing efforts also benefit from cooperative advertising programs with retailers, some of which are supported by coordinated promotions, such as purchase with purchase and gift with purchase. Our marketing and sales executives spend considerable time in the field meeting with consumers and key retailers and consulting with sales representatives at the points of sale. These include Estée Lauder Beauty Advisors, Clinique Consultants, Aramis Selling Specialists, Prescriptives Analysts, Origins Guides and M A C Makeup Artists. At in-store counters, sales representatives offer personal demonstrations to market individual products as well as to provide education on basic skin care and makeup application. We conduct extensive sampling programs and we pioneered gift with purchase as a sampling program. We believe that the quality and perceived benefits of sample products have been effective inducements to purchases by new and existing consumers.

Starting with the launch of the Clinique website in 1996, we have used the Internet to educate and inform consumers about certain of our brands. Currently, we have sixteen single-brand marketing sites, eleven of which have e-commerce capabilities.

Most of our creative marketing work is done by in-house creative teams. The creative staff designs and produces the sales materials, advertisements and packaging for all products in each brand.

Global net advertising, merchandising, sampling and promotional expenditures were \$1,916.3 million, \$1,793.1 million and \$1,793.7 million for fiscal 2007, 2006 and 2005, respectively. These amounts include revenues and expenses relating to purchase with purchase and gift with purchase promotions that are reflected in net sales and cost of sales.

#### **Information Systems**

Information systems support business processes including product development, marketing, sales, order processing, production, distribution and finance. Of the many systems currently being utilized, the most significant to our business needs are: (i) a centralized data repository of essential attributes for each of the products we offer, or plan to offer, which enables us to globally manufacture and market products of consistent quality; (ii) a sales analysis system to track weekly sales at the stock keeping unit (SKU) level at most significant retail sales locations (i.e., sell-through data), increasing our understanding of consumer preferences and enabling us to coordinate more effectively our product development, manufacturing and marketing strategies; (iii) an automated replenishment system with many of our key domestic customers, allowing us to replenish inventories for individual points of sale automatically, with minimal paperwork; and (iv) an inventory management system to provide us with a global view of finished goods availability relative to actual requirements, facilitating inventory control and distribution for both existing product lines and new product launches.

We expect that these systems will continue to provide pertinent inventory and sales data in the short term. However, as part of our long-term effort to enhance these systems and increase productivity, we are implementing our Strategic Modernization Initiative ( SMI ), which includes an enterprise-wide global program that we expect will deliver a single set of integrated data, processes and technologies, which would be scalable and used to standardize business processes across brands, operating units and sales affiliates. The initial implementation of SMI at our Aveda operating unit occurred in May 2007 and we believe it is operating effectively. We anticipate SMI implementation will continue at additional locations in fiscal 2008, with the majority of our locations to be implemented through fiscal 2010.

#### **Research and Development**

We believe that we are an industry leader in the development of new products. Marketing, product development and packaging groups work with our research and development group to identify shifts in consumer preferences, develop new products and improve, redesign or reformulate existing products. In addition, research and development personnel work closely with quality assurance and manufacturing personnel on a worldwide basis to provide ongoing technical assistance and know-how, to ensure consistent global standards for our products and to deliver products with attributes that fulfill consumer expectations. The research and development group has long-standing working relationships with several U.S. and international medical and educational facilities, which supplement internal capabilities. Members of the group are also responsible for regulatory compliance matters.

We do not conduct animal testing on our products or ingredients, nor ask others to test on our behalf, except when required by law. We evaluate our finished products in clinical tests on volunteer panels.

## Edgar Filing: ESTEE LAUDER COMPANIES INC - Form 10-K

We maintain ongoing research and development programs at our facilities in Melville, New York; Oevel, Belgium; Petersfield, U.K.; Tokyo, Japan; Markham, Ontario; Blaine, Minnesota; Shanghai, China; and Colombes, France. As of June 30, 2007, we had approximately 450 employees engaged in research and development. Research and development expenditures, which are included in advertising, merchandising and sampling expenditures, totaled \$74.4 million, \$72.0 million and \$72.3 million in fiscal 2007, 2006 and 2005, respectively.

6

---

### **Manufacturing, Warehousing and Raw Materials**

We manufacture skin care, makeup, fragrance and hair care products in the United States, Belgium, Switzerland, the United Kingdom, Canada and France. We continue to streamline our manufacturing processes and identify sourcing opportunities to improve innovation, increase efficiencies and reduce costs. Our major manufacturing facilities operate as focus plants that primarily manufacture one type of product (e.g., lipsticks) for all of the principal brands. Our plants are modern and our manufacturing processes are substantially automated. While we believe that our manufacturing facilities are sufficient to meet current and reasonably anticipated manufacturing requirements, we continue to identify opportunities to make significant improvements in capacity and productivity. To capitalize on innovation and other supply benefits, we continue to utilize third parties on a global basis for finished goods production, including an increased volume in Asia/Pacific to support our international growth.

We have established a global distribution network designed to meet the changing demands of our customers while maintaining service levels. We are continuously evaluating and restructuring this physical distribution network. We have begun to establish regional inventory centers strategically positioned throughout the world in order to facilitate timely delivery of our products to our customers.

The principal raw materials used in the manufacture of our products are essential oils, alcohol and specialty chemicals. We also purchase packaging components that are manufactured to our design specifications. Procurement of materials for all manufacturing facilities is generally made on a global basis through our Global Supplier Relations department. In recent years, we made a concentrated effort in supplier rationalization with the specific objective of reducing costs, increasing innovation and improving quality. In addition, we continue to focus on supply sourcing within the region of manufacture to allow for improved supply chain efficiencies. As a result of sourcing initiatives, there is increased dependency on certain suppliers, but we believe that these suppliers have adequate resources and facilities to overcome any unforeseen interruption of supply. We are continually benchmarking the performance of the supply chain and will add or delete suppliers based upon the changing needs of the business. In the past, we have been able to obtain an adequate supply of essential raw materials and currently believe we have adequate sources of supply for virtually all components of our products. As we integrate acquired brands, we continually seek new ways to leverage our production and sourcing capabilities to improve manufacturing performance.

### **Competition**

The skin care, makeup, fragrance and hair care businesses are characterized by vigorous competition throughout the world. Brand recognition, quality, performance and price have a significant influence on consumers' choices among competing products and brands. Advertising, promotion, merchandising, the pace and timing of new product introductions, line extensions and the quality of in-store sales staff also have a significant impact on consumers' buying decisions. We compete against a number of manufacturers and marketers of skin care, makeup, fragrance and hair care products, some of which have substantially greater resources than we do.

Our principal competitors among manufacturers and marketers of skin care, makeup, fragrance and hair care products include:

- **Alticor**, which markets Laura Mercier Cosmetics and Skincare;
- **Avon Products Inc.**, a direct marketer of Avon Color, Anew, Avon Solutions, Naturals, Advance Techniques, Skin-so-soft, mark, Avon Wellness, and other products;
- **Bare Escentuals, Inc.**, which markets mineral-based cosmetics in the United States under its bareMinerals, RareMinerals and Bare Escentuals brands. It also markets professional skin care products under its md formulations brand;
- **Beiersdorf AG**, which markets Nivea, Eucerin, La Prairie, Juvena, Florena and other brands;
- **Chanel, Inc.**;
- **Clarins S.A.**, which markets Clarins, Azzaro, Thierry Mugler and other brands, and holds a minority stake in L'Occitane International;
- **Coty, Inc.**, which markets Calvin Klein, Cerruti, Chloé, Chopard, Davidoff, House of Phat, Jennifer Lopez, Jette Joop, Jill Sander, JOOP!, Kenneth Cole, Lancaster, Marc Jacobs, Nautica, Nikos, Sarah Jessica Parker, Vera

Wang, Vivienne Westwood and other brands;

- **Elizabeth Arden, Inc.**, which markets Elizabeth Arden, Elizabeth Taylor, Geoffrey Beene, Halston, Britney Spears, Prevage, Hummer, Hillary Duff, Danielle Steel, Daytona 500, GANT, Design, Giorgio Beverley Hills, White Shoulders, and Wings;
- **Johnson & Johnson**, which markets AMBI Skincare, AVEENO, Clean & Clear, Evian Affinity, Lubriderm, Neutrogena, Purpose, RoC and other brands;
- **Kao Corporation**, which markets Sofina, Kanebo, Molton Brown, Twany, est, Biore, Jergens, John Frieda, Segreta, Goldwell, KMS, HADA KA, Phytomax, Guhl, KPSS, Curél and other brands;
- **L Oreal S.A.**, which markets Lancôme, Biotherm, Helena Rubinstein, Kiehl's, Shu Uemura, Giorgio Armani, Ralph Lauren, Cacharel, Viktor & Rolf, Vichy, La Roche-Posay, Innéov, SkinCeuticals, Garnier, L Oreal Paris, Maybelline NY, SoftSheen-Carson, Kérastase, Redken, Matrix, Mizani, PureOlogy, The Body Shop and other brands;
- **LVMH Moët Hennessey Louis Vuitton ( LVMH )**, which markets Dior, Guerlain, Givenchy, Kenzo, Benefit, Fresh, Make Up For Ever, Aqua di Parma, Loewe and other brands;
- **PPR**, which markets YSL Beaute and Stella McCartney;

7

---



- **The Procter & Gamble Company**, which markets SK-II, Cover Girl, Olay, Giorgio Beverly Hills, Hugo Boss, Escada, Lacoste, bruno banani, Ghost, Puma, Naomi Campbell, Infusium, Max Factor, Pantene, Clairol, Wella, Valentino, Aussie, Dolce & Gabbana, DDF, Jean Patou, Rochas and other brands;
- **Revlon, Inc.**, which markets Revlon, Almay, Ultima, Flex and other brands;
- **Shiseido Company, Ltd.**, which markets Shiseido, Clé de Peau Beauté, Nars, Decléor, Issey Miyake, Jean Paul Gaultier, Carita, Aupres, Qi and other brands;
- **Starwood Hotels & Resorts Worldwide, Inc.**, which markets Bliss; and
- **Unilever N.V.**, which markets Dove, Pond s, Sunsilk, Vaseline, Lux, Axe and other brands.

We also face competition from a number of independent brands, such as dr. brandt, Frederick Fekkai, Kinerase, MD Skincare, Murad, Obagi, Paul Mitchell, Paula Dorf, N.V. Perricone M.D., philosophy, PreVage MD, tarte, TIGI and Trish McEvoy.

Additionally, some retailers have developed their own beauty brands, such as:

- **Gap Inc.**, which markets The Gap, Old Navy and Banana Republic products;
- **Limited Brands Inc.**, which markets Victoria s Secret Beauty and Bath and Body Works; and
- **Sephora.**

Some of our competitors also have ownership interests in retailers that are customers of ours. For example, LVMH has interests in DFS Group LTD, Miami Cruiseline Services, Le Bon Marché, la Samaritaine, eLuxury, and Sephora.

#### **Trademarks, Patents and Copyrights**

The trademarks used in our business include the brand names Estée Lauder, Clinique, Aramis, Prescriptives, Lab Series, Origins, Tommy Hilfiger, Donna Karan, DKNY, M A C, Bobbi Brown, La Mer, Aveda, Jo Malone, Bumble and bumble, Darphin, Michael Kors, American Beauty, Flirt!, Good Skin and Grassroots and the names of many of the products sold under these brands. We own the material trademark rights used in connection with the manufacturing, marketing and distribution of most of our major products both in the United States and in the other principal countries where such products are sold. We are the exclusive worldwide licensee for fragrances, cosmetics and related products for Tommy Hilfiger, Donna Karan, DKNY, Kiton, Michael Kors, Sean John, Missoni, Daisy Fuentes and Tom Ford. Origins sells products using the name of Dr. Andrew Weil and Aramis and Designer Fragrances sells a fragrance in the Americas region using the name Mustang, in each case pursuant to a license agreement. We protect our trademarks for our principal products in the United States and significant markets worldwide. We consider the protection of our trademarks to be important to our business.

A number of our products incorporate patented, patent-pending or proprietary technology in formulations or packaging. In addition, several products are covered by design patents, patent applications or copyrights. While we consider these patents and copyrights, and the protection thereof, to be important, no single patent or copyright is considered material to the conduct of our business.

#### **Employees**

At June 30, 2007, we had approximately 28,500 full-time employees worldwide (including sales representatives at points of sale who are employed by us), of whom approximately 12,900 are employed in the United States and Canada. None of our employees in the United States is covered by a collective bargaining agreement. In certain other countries, a limited number of employees are covered by a works council agreement or other syndicate arrangements. We believe that relations with our employees are good. We have never encountered a material strike or work stoppage in the United States or in any other country where we have a significant number of employees.

**Government Regulation**

We and our products are subject to regulation by the Food and Drug Administration and the Federal Trade Commission in the United States, as well as by various other Federal, state, local and international regulatory authorities and the regulatory authorities in the countries in which our products are produced or sold. Such regulations principally relate to the ingredients, labeling, packaging and marketing of our products. We believe that we are in substantial compliance with such regulations, as well as with applicable Federal, state, local and international and other countries' rules and regulations governing the discharge of materials hazardous to the environment. There are no significant capital expenditures for environmental control matters either planned in the current year or expected in the near future. Along with other unrelated parties, we have been named as a potentially responsible party by the Office of the Attorney General of the State of New York with regard to a landfill in Long Island, New York. See *Item 3. Legal Proceedings*.

8

---

## Seasonality

Our results of operations in total, by region and by product category, are subject to seasonal fluctuations, with net sales in the first half of the fiscal year typically being slightly higher than in the second half of the fiscal year. The higher net sales in the first two fiscal quarters are attributable to the increased levels of purchasing by retailers for the holiday selling season and for fall fashion makeup introductions. Many of our customers that are retailers follow a 4-4-5 retail calendar which may influence the amount and timing of their order placement and receipt of goods in any fiscal quarter. Fluctuations in net sales and operating income in total and by geographic region and product category in any fiscal quarter may be attributable to the level and scope of new product introductions. Additionally, gross margins and operating expenses are impacted on a quarter-by-quarter basis by variations in our launch calendar and the timing of promotions, including purchase with purchase and gift with purchase promotions.

## Availability of Reports

We make available financial information, news releases and other information on our website at [www.elcompanies.com](http://www.elcompanies.com). There is a direct link from the website to our Securities and Exchange Commission filings via the EDGAR database, where our annual report on Form 10-K, quarterly reports on Form 10-Q, current reports on Form 8-K and any amendments to these reports filed or furnished pursuant to Section 13(a) or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 are available free of charge as soon as reasonably practicable after we file such reports and amendments with, or furnish them to, the Securities and Exchange Commission. Stockholders may also contact Investor Relations at 767 Fifth Avenue, New York, New York 10153 or call 800-308-2334 to obtain a hard copy of these reports without charge.

## Corporate Governance Guidelines and Code of Conduct

The Board of Directors has developed corporate governance practices to help it fulfill its responsibilities to stockholders in providing general direction and oversight of management. These practices are set forth in our Corporate Governance Guidelines. We also have a Code of Conduct ( Code ) applicable to all employees, officers and directors of the Company, including, without limitation, the Chief Executive Officer, the Chief Financial Officer and other senior financial officers. These documents, the charters for the Audit Committee, Compensation Committee and Nominating and Board Affairs Committee, and any waiver of a provision of the Code granted to any senior officer or director or material amendment to the Code, if any, may be found in the Investors section of our website: [www.elcompanies.com](http://www.elcompanies.com) under the heading Corporate Governance. Stockholders may also contact Investor Relations at 767 Fifth Avenue, New York, New York 10153 or call 800-308-2334 to obtain a hard copy of these documents without charge.

## Executive Officers

The following table sets forth certain information with respect to our executive officers:

| Name                      | Age | Position(s) Held  |
|---------------------------|-----|---|
| Malcolm Bond              | 57  | Executive Vice President Global Operations  |
| Patrick Bousquet-Chavanne | 49  | Group President   |
| Daniel J. Brestle         | 62  | Chief Operating Officer   |
| Roger Caracappa           | 58  | Executive Vice President Global Packaging, Quality Assurance, Store Development, Design and Merchandising |
| John Demsey               | 51  | Group President   |
| Amy DiGeso                | 55  | Executive Vice President Global Human Resources   |
| Harvey Gedeon             | 64  | Executive Vice President Research and Development   |
| Richard W. Kunes          | 54  | Executive Vice President and Chief Financial Officer  |
| Evelyn H. Lauder          | 71  | Senior Corporate Vice President   |
| Leonard A. Lauder         | 74  | Chairman of the Board of Directors  |
| Ronald S. Lauder          | 63  | Chairman of Clinique Laboratories, LLC and a Director   |
| William P. Lauder         | 47  | President and Chief Executive Officer and a Director  |
| Sara E. Moss              | 60  | Executive Vice President and General Counsel  |
| Cedric Prouvé             | 47  | Group President   |
| Philip Shearer            | 54  | Group President   |
| Sally Susman              | 45  | Executive Vice President, Global Communications   |

**Malcolm Bond** became Executive Vice President Global Operations in July 2004. In this role, he is currently responsible for Global Direct Procurement, Manufacturing, Logistics and Employee Health and Safety. From January

2001 through June 2004, Mr. Bond was Senior Vice President Global Manufacturing and Distribution. From January 1999 to January 2001, he was Senior Vice President, Manufacturing, during which time his responsibilities also included corporate engineering and supply chain. From September 1997 to January 1999, he was Vice President, Focus Factories, responsible for all of our factory operations. Mr. Bond joined us in September 1995 as General Manager of our U.K. manufacturing operations, with responsibility for South African and Australian operations as well. Prior to joining us, Mr. Bond was responsible for European Operations at the Alberto-Culver Company and, prior to that, was Vice President, Operations for Europe, Middle East and Africa for Revlon, Inc. from April 1979 until October 1992.

9

---

**Patrick Bousquet-Chavanne** became Group President, The Estée Lauder Companies Inc., in July 2001. Since January 2005, he has been directing the Aramis and Designer Fragrances division including Aramis, Tommy Hilfiger, Donna Karan, Michael Kors and Sean John Unforgivable, as well as Bobbi Brown, Darphin, Rodan + Fields and the Fashion Group. From 2001 to 2004, he directed Estée Lauder, M·A·C and the Aramis and Designer Fragrances Division. From 1998 to 2001, he was the President of Estee Lauder International, Inc. ( ELII ). From 1992 to 1996, Mr. Bousquet-Chavanne was Senior Vice President General Manager/Travel Retailing of ELII. From 1989 to 1992, he was Vice President and General Manager of Aramis International, a division of ELII. From 1996 to 1998, he was Executive Vice President/General Manager International Operations of Parfums Christian Dior S.A., based in Paris. Mr. Bousquet-Chavanne is a director of Brown-Forman Corporation.

**Daniel J. Brestle** became Chief Operating Officer, The Estée Lauder Companies Inc., in January 2005. In this role, he is responsible for our Global Operations and Research and Development worldwide, and oversees the Estée Lauder, Jo Malone, La Mer, M·A·C and Prescriptives brands, and our BeautyBank division. Since July 2001, Mr. Brestle had been Group President, The Estée Lauder Companies Inc., with global responsibility for our specialty brands, including Aveda, Bobbi Brown, Bumble and bumble, Darphin, Jo Malone, La Mer, Prescriptives, Rodan + Fields and Stila. He also oversaw the launch of BeautyBank and its first four brands, American Beauty, Flirt!, Good Skin and Grassroots, which are sold by Kohl's in the United States. From July 1998 through June 2001, he was President of Estée Lauder (USA & Canada). Prior to July 1998, he was President of Clinique Laboratories, Inc. and had been the senior officer of that division since 1992. From 1988 through 1992, he was President of Prescriptives U.S.A. Mr. Brestle joined us in 1978.

**Roger Caracappa** became Executive Vice President Global Packaging, Quality Assurance, Store Development, Design and Merchandising in July 2004. From 1999 to 2004, he was Senior Vice President, Global Packaging for all brands. For 20 years, Mr. Caracappa spearheaded all promotional marketing for the Estée Lauder brand in North America as well as marketing operations and merchandising. He is a member of an advisory committee at the Fashion Institute of Technology and is a member of the Packaging and Converting Intelligence Editorial Board and Cosmetic Industry Buyers and Suppliers.

**John Demsey** became Group President in July 2006. In this role, he is responsible for the Estée Lauder, M·A·C, Sean John, Prescriptives and Tom Ford brands. In January 2005, Mr. Demsey became Global Brand President of Estée Lauder after serving as President and Managing Director of M·A·C since 1998. From 1991 to 1998, he held several positions with Estée Lauder, including Senior Vice President of Sales and Education for Estée Lauder USA and Canada. Before joining us, he worked for Revlon, Borghese, Alexandra de Markoff Cosmetics, and Lancaster Cosmetics. He also held various executive retail positions at Bloomingdale's, Macy's, Benetton and Saks Fifth Avenue. Mr. Demsey serves as Chairman of the M·A·C AIDS Fund and is active in many other AIDS-related organizations.

**Amy DiGeso** became Executive Vice President, Global Human Resources in May 2006. From May 2005, when she joined us, to May 2006 she was Senior Vice President, Global Human Resources. Ms. DiGeso was Senior Partner Global Human Resource in charge of the Human Resources Department at PriceWaterhouseCoopers LLP from May 2001 through June 2003. From April 1999 through April 2001, Ms. DiGeso was President of the Popular Club Plan, a direct sales subsidiary of Federated Department Stores, and from May 1992 through December 1998, she served in various executive capacities at Mary Kay, Inc., including Chief Executive Officer from November 1996 through December 1998. Since June 2003, Ms. DiGeso has been engaged in various philanthropic activities.

**Harvey Gedeon** became Executive Vice President, Research and Development in July 2004. From January 2000 to July 2004, he was Senior Vice President Research and Development. Prior to joining us in January 2000, Mr. Gedeon was Executive Vice President and General Manager, Research and Development and Quality Assurance for Revlon, Inc. from 1997 through 1999.

**Richard W. Kunes** became Executive Vice President and Chief Financial Officer in November 2004. In addition to finance, accounting, treasury and tax functions, he is responsible for the Global Information Services and the Strategic Planning and New Business Development departments. Prior thereto, he was Senior Vice President and Chief Financial Officer since October 2000. He joined us in 1986 and served in various finance-related positions until November 1993, when he was named Vice President Operations Finance Worldwide. From January 1998 through September 2000, Mr. Kunes was Vice President Financial Administration and Corporate Controller. Prior to joining us, he held finance and controller positions at the Colgate-Palmolive Company. Mr. Kunes is on the Board of Directors of Make-a-Wish Foundation of Suffolk County, NY, Inc.

**Evelyn H. Lauder** has been Senior Corporate Vice President since 1989, and previously served as Vice President and in other executive capacities since first joining us in 1959 as Education Director. She is a member of the Board of Overseers, Memorial Sloan-Kettering Cancer Center, a member of the Boards of Trustees of Central Park Conservancy, Inc. and The Trinity School in New York City (Trustee Emirata), a member of the Board of Directors of New Yorkers for Parks and the Founder and Chairman of The Breast Cancer Research Foundation.

**Leonard A. Lauder** has been Chairman of the Board of Directors since 1995. He served as our Chief Executive Officer from 1982 through 1999 and President from 1972 until 1995. Mr. Lauder formally joined us in 1958 after serving as an officer in the United States Navy. Since joining, he has held various positions, including executive officer positions other than those described above. He is Chairman of the Board of Trustees of the Whitney Museum of American Art, a Charter Trustee of the University of Pennsylvania and a Trustee of The Aspen Institute and the co-founder and director of the Alzheimer's Drug Discovery Foundation. He also served as a member of the White House Advisory Committee on Trade Policy and Negotiations under President Reagan.

**Ronald S. Lauder** has served as Chairman of Clinique Laboratories, Inc. since returning from government service in 1987. He was Chairman of Estee Lauder International, Inc. from 1987 through 2002. Mr. Lauder joined us in 1964 and has held various positions, including those described above, since then. From 1983 to 1986, Mr. Lauder was Deputy Assistant Secretary of Defense for European and NATO Affairs. From 1986 to 1987, he served as U.S. Ambassador to Austria. He is non-executive Chairman of the Board of Directors of Central European Media Enterprises Ltd. He is also an Honorary Chairman Emeritus of the Board of Trustees of the Museum of Modern Art.

**William P. Lauder** became President and Chief Executive Officer in July 2004. From January 2003 through June 2004, he served as Chief Operating Officer. From July 2001 until December 2002 he served as Group President responsible for the worldwide business of Clinique and Origins and our retail store and On-line operations. From 1998 to 2001, he was President of Clinique Laboratories, Inc. Prior to 1998, he was President of Origins Natural Resources Inc. and had been the senior officer of that division since its inception in 1990. Prior thereto, he served in various positions since joining us in 1986. Mr. Lauder is a member of the Board of Trustees of the University of Pennsylvania and The Trinity School in New York City and the Boards of Directors of The Fresh Air Fund, the 92nd Street Y, the Partnership for New York City, True Temper Sports, Inc., Freedom Acquisition Holdings, Inc. and the Advisory Board of Zelnick Media and Liberty Acquisition Holdings Corp.

**Sara E. Moss** became Executive Vice President in November 2004. She joined us as Senior Vice President, General Counsel and Secretary in September 2003. She was Secretary until May 2007. She was Senior Vice President and General Counsel of Pitney Bowes Inc. from 1996 to February 2003, and Senior Litigation Partner for Howard, Smith & Levin (now Covington & Burling) in New York from 1984 to 1996. Prior to 1984, Ms. Moss served as an Assistant United States Attorney in the Criminal Division in the Southern District of New York, was an associate at the law firm of Davis, Polk & Wardwell and was Law Clerk to the Honorable Constance Baker Motley, a U.S. District Judge in the Southern District of New York.

**Cedric Prouvé** became Group President in January 2003. He is responsible for sales and profits in all markets outside of North America and for all of the activities of our sales affiliates and distributor relationships worldwide. Mr. Prouvé also oversees our Travel Retail business. From August 2000 through 2002 he was the General Manager of our Japanese sales affiliate. From January 1997 to August 2000, he was Vice President, General Manager, Travel Retail. Mr. Prouvé started with us in 1994 as General Manager, Travel Retailing Asia Pacific Region and was given the added responsibility of General Manager of our Singapore affiliate in 1995. Prior to joining us he worked at L'Oréal in sales and management positions in the Americas and Asia/Pacific.

**Philip Shearer** became Group President responsible for Clinique, Origins and our On-line operations in January 2003. In 2005, Mr. Shearer became responsible for Aveda and Bumble and bumble. He joined us as Group President, International in September 2001. Prior thereto, from 1998 to 2001, Mr. Shearer was President of the Luxury Products Division of L'Oréal U.S.A., which included Lancôme, Helena Rubinstein, Ralph Lauren fragrances, Giorgio Armani and Kiehl's Since 1851. He served in various positions at L'Oréal from 1987, including management positions in the United Kingdom and in Japan.

**Sally Susman** became Executive Vice President in December 2004. Prior thereto, she was Senior Vice President Global Communications since September 2000 and remains responsible for all media relations, internal communications and consumer relations for the Company and its brands. Prior to joining us, Ms. Susman held several high-level communications and government relations positions at American Express Company from 1990 to 1993 and 1995 to 2000. From 1993 to 1995, she was the Deputy Assistant Secretary for Legislative Affairs at the U.S. Department of Commerce. Ms. Susman is a Commissioner on the New York City Commission on Women's Issues and is a member of the Boards of Directors of Parsons School of Design and The National Partnership for Women and Families and is a Trustee of Connecticut College.

Each executive officer serves for a one-year term ending at the next annual meeting of the Board of Directors, subject to his or her applicable employment agreement and his or her earlier death, resignation or removal.

11

---



**Item 1A. Risk Factors.**

There are risks associated with an investment in our securities.

Please consider the following risks and all of the other information in this annual report on Form 10-K and in our subsequent filings with the Securities and Exchange Commission ( SEC ). Our business may also be adversely affected by risks and uncertainties not presently known to us or that we currently believe to be immaterial. If any of the events contemplated by the following discussion of risks should occur or other risks arise or develop, our business, prospects, financial condition and results of operations, as well as the trading prices of our securities, may be adversely affected.

***The beauty business is highly competitive, and if we are unable to compete effectively our results will suffer.***

We face vigorous competition from companies throughout the world, including multinational consumer product companies. Some of these competitors have greater resources than we do and may be able to respond to changing business and economic conditions more quickly than us. Competition in the beauty business is based on pricing of products, innovation, perceived value, service to the consumer, promotional activities, advertising, special events, new product introductions, electronic commerce initiatives and other activities. It is difficult for us to predict the timing and scale of our competitors' actions in these areas. In particular, the fragrance category in the United States is influenced by the high volume of new product introductions by diverse companies across several different distribution channels. Also, the trend toward consolidation in the retail trade, particularly in developed markets such as the United States and Western Europe, has resulted in us becoming increasingly dependent on key retailers, including large-format retailers, who have increased their bargaining strength. This trend has also resulted in an increased risk related to the concentration of our customers. A severe adverse impact on their business operations could have a corresponding material adverse effect on us. Our ability to compete also depends on the continued strength of our brands, our ability to attract and retain key talent and other personnel, the efficiency of our manufacturing facilities and distribution network, and our ability to protect our intellectual property. Our inability to continue to compete effectively in countries around the world could have an adverse impact on our business.

***Our inability to anticipate and respond to market trends and changes in consumer preferences could adversely affect our financial results.***

Our continued success depends on our ability to anticipate, gauge and react in a timely and cost-effective manner to changes in consumer tastes for skin care, makeup, fragrance and hair care products as well as to where and how consumers shop for those products. We must continually work to develop, produce and market new products, maintain and enhance the recognition of our brands, achieve a favorable mix of products, and refine our approach as to how and where we market and sell our products. While we devote considerable effort and resources to shape, analyze and respond to consumer preferences, we recognize that consumer tastes cannot be predicted with certainty and can change rapidly. If we are unable to anticipate and respond to trends in the market for our products and changing consumer demands, our financial results will suffer.

***Our future success depends on our ability to achieve our long-term strategy.***

Our long-term strategy is based on five strategic imperatives:

1. Optimize brand portfolio
2. Strengthen product categories
3. Strengthen and expand geographic presence
4. Diversify and strengthen distribution channels
5. Achieve operational and cost excellence

Achieving our long-term objectives may require investment in new brands, categories, distribution channels, technologies and geographic markets. These investments may result in short-term costs without any current revenues and, therefore, may be dilutive to our earnings, at least in the short-term. In addition, we may dispose of our brands and incur costs in doing so. Although we believe that our strategic imperatives will lead to long-term growth in revenue and profitability, we may not realize, in full or in part, the anticipated benefits. The failure to realize benefits, which may be due to our ability to execute plans or other risks described herein, could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition and operating results.



***Any future acquisitions may expose us to additional risks.***

We continuously review acquisition opportunities that would expand our current product offerings, our distribution channels, increase the size and geographic scope of our operations or otherwise offer growth and operating efficiency opportunities. If required, the financing for any of these acquisitions could result in an increase in our indebtedness, dilute the interests of our stockholders or both. Acquisitions may entail numerous risks, including:

- difficulties in assimilating acquired operations or products, including the loss of key employees from or customers of acquired businesses;
- diversion of management's attention from our core businesses;
- adverse effects on existing business relationships with suppliers and customers; and
- risks of entering distribution channels, categories or markets in which we have limited or no prior experience.

Our failure to successfully complete the integration of any acquired business could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition and operating results. In addition, there can be no assurance that we will be able to identify suitable acquisition candidates or consummate acquisitions on favorable terms.

***A general economic downturn or sudden disruption in business conditions may affect consumer purchases of discretionary items, which could adversely affect our financial results.***

The general level of consumer spending is affected by a number of factors, including general economic conditions, inflation, interest rates, energy costs, and consumer confidence generally, all of which are beyond our control. Consumer purchases of discretionary items tend to decline during recessionary periods, when disposable income is lower, and may impact sales of our products. In addition, sudden disruptions in business conditions, for example, as a consequence of events such as the outbreak of SARs in 2003 or those that are currently taking place in the Middle East, or as a result of a terrorist attack, retaliation and the threat of further attacks or retaliation, or as a result of adverse weather conditions, such as Hurricane Katrina, can have a short and, sometimes, long-term impact on consumer spending.

Events that impact consumers' willingness or ability to travel and/or purchase our products while traveling may impact our travel retail business, which is a significant contributor to our overall results.

A downturn in the economies in which we sell our products or a sudden disruption of business conditions in those economies could adversely affect our sales.

***Changes in laws, regulations and policies that affect our business could adversely affect our financial results.***

Our business is subject to numerous laws, regulations and policies. Changes in the laws, regulations and policies, including the interpretation or enforcement thereof, that affect, or will affect, our business, including changes in accounting standards, tax laws and regulations, trade rules and customs regulations, and the outcome and expense of legal or regulatory proceedings, and any action we may take as a result could adversely affect our financial results.

***Our success depends, in part, on the quality and safety of our products.***

Our success depends, in part, on the quality and safety of our products. If our products are found to be defective or unsafe, or if they otherwise fail to meet our consumers' standards, our relationships with customers or consumers could suffer, the appeal of one or more of our brands could be diminished, and we could lose sales and/or become subject to liability claims, any of which could result in a material adverse effect on our business, results of operations and financial condition.

***Our success depends, in part, on our key personnel.***

Our success depends, in part, on our ability to retain our key personnel, including our executive officers and senior management team. The unexpected loss of one or more of our key employees could adversely affect our business. Our success also depends, in part, on our continuing

ability to identify, hire, train and retain other highly qualified personnel. Competition for these employees can be intense. We may not be able to attract, assimilate or retain qualified personnel in the future, and our failure to do so could adversely affect our business. This risk may be exacerbated by the stresses associated with the implementation of SMI (as defined below) and other initiatives.

13

---

***We are subject to risks related to our international operations.***

We operate on a global basis, with approximately 54% of our fiscal 2007 net sales generated outside the United States. We maintain offices in over 35 countries and have key operational facilities located outside the United States that manufacture, warehouse or distribute goods for sale throughout the world. Foreign operations are subject to many risks and uncertainties, including:

- fluctuations in foreign currency exchange rates, which can affect our results of operations, the value of our foreign assets, the relative prices at which we and foreign competitors sell products in the same markets and the cost of certain inventory and non-inventory items required in our operations;
- changes in foreign laws, regulations and policies, including restrictions on trade, import and export license requirements, and tariffs and taxes, as well as changes in United States laws and regulations relating to foreign trade and investment; and
- adverse weather conditions, social, economic and geopolitical conditions, such as terrorist attacks, war or other military action.

These risks could have a material adverse effect on our business, prospects, results of operations and financial condition.

***A disruption in operations could adversely affect our business and financial results.***

As a company engaged in manufacturing and distribution on a global scale, we are subject to the risks inherent in such activities, including industrial accidents, environmental events, strikes and other labor disputes, disruptions in logistics or information systems, loss or impairment of key manufacturing sites, product quality control, safety, licensing requirements and other regulatory issues, as well as natural disasters and other external factors over which we have no control. If such an event were to occur, it could have an adverse affect on our business and financial results.

***Our information systems and websites may be susceptible to outages and other risks.***

We have information systems that support our business processes, including product development, marketing, sales, order processing, production, distribution, finance and intracompany communications throughout the world. We have e-commerce and other Internet websites in the United States and many other countries. These systems may be susceptible to outages due to fire, floods, power loss, telecommunications failures, break-ins and similar events. Despite the implementation of network security measures, our systems may be vulnerable to computer viruses, break-ins and similar disruptions from unauthorized tampering. The occurrence of these or other events could disrupt or damage our information systems and adversely affect our business and results of operations.

***We are subject to risks associated with implementing global information systems.***

As part of a program that we call our Strategic Modernization Initiative, or SMI, we are implementing enterprise-wide global programs intended to deliver a single set of integrated data, processes and technologies, which would be scalable and used to standardize business processes across brands, operating units and sales affiliates. We implemented SMI at our Aveda operating unit in May 2007. We anticipate SMI implementation will continue at additional locations in fiscal 2008, with the majority of our locations to be implemented through fiscal 2010. Like most entity-wide changes to software systems, the implementation of SMI involves risks and uncertainties. Failure to implement SMI as planned, in terms of timing, specifications and/or costs, could have an adverse impact on our business and results of operations.

***The trading prices of our securities periodically may rise or fall based on the accuracy of predictions of our earnings or other financial performance.***

Our business planning process is designed to maximize our long-term strength, growth and profitability, not to achieve an earnings target in any particular fiscal quarter. We believe that this longer-term focus is in the best interests of the Company and our stockholders. At the same time, however, we recognize that it may be helpful to provide investors with guidance as to our forecast of net sales and earnings. Accordingly, when we announced our year-end financial results for fiscal 2007, we provided guidance as to our expected net sales and earnings for the fiscal year ending June 30, 2008 and the quarter ending September 30, 2007. While we generally expect to provide updates to our guidance when we report our results each fiscal quarter, we assume no responsibility to update any of our forward-looking statements at such times or otherwise. In addition, the longer-term guidance we provide is based on goals that we believe, at the time guidance is given, are reasonably attainable for

## Edgar Filing: ESTEE LAUDER COMPANIES INC - Form 10-K

growth and performance over a number of years. Such targets are more speculative than our current quarter and fiscal year expectations.

In all of our public statements when we make, or update, a forward-looking statement about our sales and/or earnings expectations, we accompany such statements directly, or by reference to a public document, with a list of factors that could cause our actual results to differ materially from those we expect. Such a list is included, among other places, in our earnings press release and in our periodic filings with the Securities and Exchange Commission (e.g., in our reports on Form 10-K and Form 10-Q). These and other factors may make it difficult for outside observers, such as research analysts, to predict what our earnings will be in any given fiscal quarter or year.

## Edgar Filing: ESTEE LAUDER COMPANIES INC - Form 10-K

Outside analysts, like all investors, have the right to make their own predictions of our financial results for any future period. Outside analysts, however, have access to no more material information about our plans than any other public investor, and we do not endorse their predictions as to our future performance. Nor do we assume any responsibility to correct the predictions of outside analysts or others when they differ from our own internal expectations. If and when we announce actual results that differ from those that outside analysts or others have been predicting, the market price of our securities could be affected. Investors who rely on the predictions of outside analysts or others when making investment decisions with respect to our securities do so at their own risk. We take no responsibility for any losses suffered as a result of such changes in the prices of our securities.

### Item 1B. *Unresolved Staff Comments.*

As of the filing of this annual report on Form 10-K, there were no unresolved comments from the Staff of the Securities and Exchange Commission.

### Item 2. *Properties.*

The following table sets forth our principal owned and leased manufacturing, assembly, research and development and distribution facilities as of August 17, 2007. The leases expire at various times through 2026 subject to certain renewal options.

| Location                                    | Use                      | Approximate<br>Square Footage |
|---|--------------------------|-------------------------------|
| <b>The Americas</b>                         |                          |                               |
| Blaine, Minnesota (owned)                   | Manufacturing and R&D    | 275,000                       |
| Blaine, Minnesota (leased)                  | Distribution             | 126,000                       |
| Oakland, New Jersey (leased)                | Manufacturing            | 148,000                       |
| Hauppauge, New York (leased)                | Manufacturing / Assembly | 140,000                       |
| Melville, New York (owned)                  | Manufacturing            | 353,000                       |
| Melville, New York (owned)                  | R&D                      | 134,000                       |
| Yaphank, New York (leased)                  | Manufacturing / Assembly | 230,000                       |
| Bristol, Pennsylvania (leased)              | Manufacturing            | 67,000                        |
| Bristol, Pennsylvania (leased)              | Distribution             | 243,000                       |
| Bristol, Pennsylvania (leased)              | Distribution             | 243,000                       |
| Trevose, Pennsylvania (leased)              | Manufacturing / Assembly | 140,000                       |
| Agincourt, Ontario, Canada (owned)          | Manufacturing            | 96,000                        |
| Markham, Ontario, Canada (leased)           | Manufacturing            | 58,000                        |
| Markham, Ontario, Canada (leased)           | R&D                      | 26,000                        |
| Markham, Ontario, Canada (leased)           | Manufacturing            | 79,000                        |
| Toronto, Ontario, Canada (leased)           | Distribution             | 186,000                       |
| <b>Europe, the Middle East &amp; Africa</b> |                          |                               |
| Oevel, Belgium (owned)                      | Manufacturing            | 113,000                       |
| Oevel, Belgium (leased)                     | Manufacturing and R&D    | 70,000                        |
| Oevel, Belgium (leased)                     | Distribution             | 100,000                       |
| Madrid, Spain (leased)                      | Distribution             | 90,000                        |
| Lachen, Switzerland (owned)                 | Manufacturing            | 53,000                        |
| Lachen, Switzerland (owned)                 | Distribution             | 125,000                       |
| Hampshire, U.K. (leased)                    | Distribution             | 203,000                       |
| Petersfield, U.K. (owned)                   | Manufacturing            | 225,000                       |
| <b>Asia/Pacific</b>                         |                          |                               |
| Shanghai, China (leased)                    | Distribution and R&D     | 57,000                        |
| Tokyo, Japan (leased)                       | Distribution and R&D     | 147,600                       |

We own, lease and occupy numerous offices, assembly and distribution facilities and warehouses in the United States and abroad. We consider our properties to be generally in good condition and believe that our facilities are adequate for our operations and provide sufficient capacity to meet anticipated requirements. We lease approximately 309,000 square feet of rentable space for our principal offices in New York, New York and own an office building of approximately 57,000 square feet in Melville, New York. As of August 17, 2007, we operated 591 freestanding

Edgar Filing: ESTEE LAUDER COMPANIES INC - Form 10-K

retail stores, including 16 for the Estée Lauder brand, 18 for Clinique, 139 for Origins, 182 for M A C, 131 for Aveda, 3 for Bobbi Brown, 14 for Jo Malone, 2 for Bumble and bumble and 86 multi-brand stores.

15

---



**Item 3. Legal Proceedings.**

We are involved, from time to time, in litigation and other legal proceedings incidental to our business. Management believes that the outcome of current litigation and legal proceedings will not have a material adverse effect upon our results of operations or financial condition. However, management's assessment of our current litigation and other legal proceedings could change in light of the discovery of facts with respect to legal actions or other proceedings pending against us not presently known to us or determinations by judges, juries or other finders of fact which are not in accord with management's evaluation of the possible liability or outcome of such litigation or proceedings.

On March 30, 2005, the United States District Court for the Northern District of California entered into a Final Judgment approving the settlement agreement we entered into in July 2003 with the plaintiffs, the other Manufacturer Defendants (as defined below) and the Department Store Defendants (as defined below) in a consolidated class action lawsuit that had been pending in the Superior Court of the State of California in Marin County since 1998. On April 29, 2005, notices of appeal were filed by representatives of two members of the purported class of consumers. One of those appeals has since been withdrawn. If the appeal is resolved satisfactorily, the Final Judgment will result in the plaintiffs' claims being dismissed, with prejudice, in their entirety in both the Federal and California actions. There has been no finding or admission of any wrongdoing by us in this lawsuit. We entered into the settlement agreement solely to avoid protracted and costly litigation. In connection with the settlement agreement, the defendants, including the Company, will provide consumers with certain free products and pay the plaintiffs' attorneys' fees. To meet its obligations under the settlement, we took a special pre-tax charge of \$22.0 million, or \$13.5 million after-tax, equal to \$.06 per diluted common share in the fourth quarter of fiscal 2003. At June 30, 2007, the remaining accrual balance was \$16.3 million. The charge did not have a material adverse effect on our consolidated financial condition. In the Federal action, the plaintiffs, purporting to represent a class of all U.S. residents who purchased prestige cosmetics products at retail for personal use from eight department stores groups that sold such products in the United States (the Department Store Defendants), alleged that the Department Store Defendants, the Company and eight other manufacturers of cosmetics (the Manufacturer Defendants) conspired to fix and maintain retail prices and to limit the supply of prestige cosmetics products sold by the Department Store Defendants in violation of state and Federal laws. The plaintiffs sought, among other things, treble damages, equitable relief, attorneys' fees, interest and costs.

In 1999, the Office of the Attorney General of the State of New York (the State) notified the Company and ten other entities that they had been identified as potentially responsible parties (PRPs) with respect to the Blydenburgh landfill in Islip, New York. Each PRP may be jointly and severally liable for the costs of investigation and cleanup, which the State estimated in 2006 to be approximately \$19.7 million for all PRPs. In 2001, the State sued other PRPs (including Hickey's Carting, Inc., Dennis C. Hickey and Maria Hickey, collectively the Hickey Parties), in the U.S. District Court for the Eastern District of New York to recover such costs in connection with the site, and in September 2002, the Hickey Parties brought contribution actions against the Company and other Blydenburgh PRPs. These contribution actions seek to recover, among other things, any damages for which the Hickey Parties are found liable in the State's lawsuit against them, and related costs and expenses, including attorneys' fees. In June 2004, the State added the Company and other PRPs as defendants in its pending case against the Hickey Parties. In April 2006, the Company and other defendants added numerous other parties to the case as third-party defendants. The Company and certain other PRPs have engaged in settlement discussions which to date have been unsuccessful. Settlement negotiations with the new third-party defendants, the State, the Company and other defendants began in July 2006. We have accrued an amount which we believe would be necessary to resolve our share of this matter. If settlement discussions are not successful, we intend to vigorously defend the pending claims. While no assurance can be given as to the ultimate outcome, management believes that the resolution of the Blydenburgh matters will not have a material adverse effect on our consolidated financial condition.

On March 30, 2006, a purported securities class action complaint captioned Thomas S. Shin, et al. v. The Estée Lauder Companies Inc., et al., was filed against the Company and certain of our officers and directors (collectively the Defendants) in the United States District Court for the Southern District of New York. The complaint alleged that the Defendants made statements during the period April 28, 2005 to October 25, 2005 in press releases, the Company's public filings and during conference calls with analysts that were materially false and misleading and that artificially inflated the price of the Company's stock. The complaint alleged claims under Sections 10(b) and 20(a) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934. The complaint also asserted that during the class period, certain executive officers and the trust for the benefit of a director sold shares of our Class A Common Stock at artificially inflated prices. Three additional purported securities class action complaints were subsequently filed in the United States District Court for the Southern District of New York containing similar allegations. On July 10, 2006, the Court consolidated these actions under the caption In re: Estée Lauder Companies Securities Litigation, appointed lead plaintiff, and approved the selection of lead counsel. A consolidated amended complaint addressing the same issues as the original complaint was filed on September 8, 2006. The Defendants filed a motion to dismiss the amended complaint on November 7, 2006. On May 21, 2007, the Court granted the motion to dismiss and gave plaintiff until June 4, 2007 to file an amended complaint. The plaintiff did not file an amended complaint by the deadline.

On April 10, 2006, a shareholder derivative action complaint captioned Miriam Loveman v. Leonard A. Lauder, et al., was filed against certain of our officers and all of our directors as of that date (collectively the Derivative Action Defendants ) in the United States District Court for the Southern District of New York. The complaint alleged that the Derivative Action Defendants breached their fiduciary duties to the Company based on the same alleged course of conduct identified in the complaint described above. On May 2, 2007, the judge granted the Derivative Action Defendants motion to dismiss because the plaintiff failed to satisfy the requirement under Delaware law that she make a demand on the Board of Directors to pursue litigation on behalf of the Company prior to initiating the litigation herself. The plaintiff has not taken any further action with respect to this matter.

**Item 4. Submission of Matters to a Vote of Security Holders.**

No matters were submitted to a vote of security holders during the quarter ended June 30, 2007.

**PART II**

**Item 5. Market for Registrant's Common Equity, Related Stockholder Matters and Issuer Purchases of Equity Securities.**

**Market for Registrant's Common Equity and Related Stockholder Matters**

Our Class A Common Stock is publicly traded on the New York Stock Exchange under the symbol EL. The following table shows the high and low sales prices as reported on the New York Stock Exchange Composite Tape and the cash dividends per share declared in fiscal 2007 and fiscal 2006:

|                | Fiscal 2007 |          | Cash Dividends | Fiscal 2006 |          | Cash Dividends |
|----------------|-------------|----------|----------------|-------------|----------|----------------|
|                | High        | Low      |                | High        | Low      |                |
| First Quarter  | \$ 41.15    | \$ 34.88 | \$             | \$ 42.01    | \$ 33.65 | \$             |
| Second Quarter | 43.60       | 39.05    | .50            | 35.66       | 29.98    | .40            |
| Third Quarter  | 50.12       | 39.52    |                | 39.24       | 32.79    |                |
| Fourth Quarter | 52.31       | 44.67    |                | 41.71       | 34.81    |                |
| Fiscal Year    | 52.31       | 34.88    | \$ .50         | 42.01       | 29.98    | \$ .40         |

We expect to continue the payment of cash dividends in the future, but there can be no assurance that the Board of Directors will continue to declare them. In October 2006 and November 2005, the Board of Directors declared an annual dividend of \$.50 and \$.40 per share, respectively, which was paid in December 2006 and 2005, respectively.

As of August 17, 2007, there were approximately 3,313 record holders of Class A Common Stock and 19 record holders of Class B Common Stock.

**Share Repurchase Program**

We are authorized by the Board of Directors to repurchase up to 68.0 million shares of Class A Common Stock in the open market or in privately negotiated transactions, depending on market conditions and other factors. As of June 30, 2007, the cumulative total of acquired shares pursuant to the authorization was 61.1 million, reducing the remaining authorized share repurchase balance to 6.9 million. During fiscal 2007, we purchased approximately 22.5 million shares for \$1,004.3 million as outlined in the following table:

| Period         | Total Number of Shares Purchased | Average Price Paid Per Share | Total Number of Shares Purchased as Part of Publicly Announced Program | Maximum Number of Shares that May Yet Be Purchased Under the Program (1) |
|----------------|----------------------------------|------------------------------|--|--|
| July 2006      |                                  | \$                           |  | 9,391,600  |
| August 2006    | 1,655,000                        | 35.83                        | 1,655,000  | 7,736,600  |
| September 2006 | 1,344,800                        | 38.11                        | 1,344,800  | 6,391,800  |
| October 2006   | 266,974                          | (2) 39.93                    | 251,000  | 6,140,800  |
| November 2006  | 1,752,000                        | 40.73                        | 1,752,000  | 4,388,800  |
| December 2006  | 1,498,000                        | 41.22                        | 1,498,000  | 2,890,800  |
| January 2007   |                                  |                              |  | 2,890,800  |
| February 2007  |                                  |                              |  | 22,890,800   |
| March 2007     | 15,960,842                       | (3) 46.99                    | 15,960,842   | 6,929,958  |
| April 2007     |                                  |                              |  | 6,929,958  |
| May 2007       |                                  |                              |  | 6,929,958  |
| June 2007      |                                  |                              |  | 6,929,958  |
| Year-to-date   | 22,477,616                       | 44.68                        | 22,461,642   | 6,929,958  |

(1) The publicly announced repurchase program was last increased by 20.0 million shares on February 15, 2007. The initial program covering the repurchase of 8.0 million shares was announced in September 1998 and increased by 20.0 million shares on May 18, 2005 and 10.0 million shares on both May 11, 2004 and October 30, 2002.

(2) Includes 15,974 shares that were repurchased in connection with shares withheld to satisfy tax obligations upon the vesting of restricted stock units.

(3) In March 2007, our Board of Directors authorized the accelerated repurchase of \$750.0 million of our outstanding common stock, to be implemented through an accelerated stock repurchase program with a financial counterparty. In March 2007, we repurchased 15,960,842 shares under this program for \$750.0 million, or \$46.99 per share. In August 2007, we received 97,417 shares of our common stock from the financial counterparty as a price adjustment and final settlement.

**Sales of Unregistered Securities**

Shares of Class B Common Stock may be converted immediately into Class A Common Stock on a one-for-one basis by the holder and are automatically converted into Class A Common Stock on a one-for-one basis upon transfer to a person or entity that is not a Permitted Transferee or soon after a record date for a meeting of stockholders where the outstanding Class B Common Stock constitutes less than 10% of the outstanding shares of Common Stock of the Company. There is no cash or other consideration paid by the holder converting the shares and, accordingly, there is no cash or other consideration received by the Company. The shares of Class A Common Stock issued by the Company in such conversions are exempt from registration under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, pursuant to Section 3(a)(9) thereof.

During the three months ended June 30, 2007, no holders of Class B Common Stock converted such shares into Class A Common Stock.

**Item 6. Selected Financial Data.**

The table below summarizes selected financial information. For further information, refer to the audited consolidated financial statements and the notes thereto beginning on page F-1 of this report.

|  | <b>Year Ended or at June 30</b>             |                 |                 |             |                 |
|--|---|-----------------|-----------------|-------------|-----------------|
|  | <b>2007</b>                                 | <b>2006 (a)</b> | <b>2005 (b)</b> | <b>2004</b> | <b>2003 (c)</b> |
|  | <b>(In millions, except per share data)</b> |                 |                 |             |                 |
| <b>Statement of Earnings Data:</b>   |   |                 |                 |             |                 |
| Net sales  | \$ 7,037.5                                  | \$ 6,463.8      | \$ 6,280.0      | \$ 5,741.5  | \$ 5,049.8      |
| Gross profit   | 5,262.7                                     | 4,777.2         | 4,677.2         | 4,277.2     | 3,736.5         |
| Operating income   | 749.9                                       | 619.6           | 726.8           | 648.9       | 508.8           |
| Interest expense, net (d)  | 38.9  | 23.8            | 13.9            | 27.1        | 8.1             |
| Earnings before income taxes, minority interest, discontinued operations and accounting change | 711.0                                       | 595.8           | 712.9           | 621.8       | 500.7           |
| Provision for income taxes   | 255.2                                       | 259.7           | 293.7           | 234.4       | 164.9           |
| Minority interest, net of tax  | (7.1 )                                      | (11.6 )         | (9.3 )          | (8.9 )      | (6.7 )          |
| Net earnings from continuing operations  | 448.7                                       | 324.5           | 409.9           | 378.5       | 329.1           |
| Discontinued operations, net of tax (e)  | 0.5   | (80.3 )         | (3.8 )          | (36.4 )     | (9.3 )          |
| Net earnings   | 449.2                                       | 244.2           | 406.1           | 342.1       | 319.8           |
| Preferred stock dividends (d)  |   |                 |                 |             | 23.4            |
| Net earnings attributable to common stock  | 449.2                                       | 244.2           | 406.1           | 342.1       | 296.4           |
| <b>Cash Flow Data:</b>   |   |                 |                 |             |                 |
| Net cash flows provided by operating activities  | \$ 661.6                                    | \$ 709.8        | \$ 478.1        | \$ 673.0    | \$ 558.6        |
| Net cash flows used for investing activities   | (373.8 )                                    | (303.2 )        | (237.0 )        | (213.7 )    | (198.0 )        |
| Net cash flows used for financing activities   | (411.6 )                                    | (594.6 )        | (300.4 )        | (216.0 )    | (555.0 )        |
| <b>Per Share Data:</b>   |   |                 |                 |             |                 |
| Net earnings per common share from continuing operations (e):                                  |   |                 |                 |             |                 |
| Basic  | \$ 2.20                                     | \$ 1.51         | \$ 1.82         | \$ 1.66     | \$ 1.31         |
| Diluted  | \$ 2.16                                     | \$ 1.49         | \$ 1.80         | \$ 1.64     | \$ 1.30         |
| Net earnings per common share:   |   |                 |                 |             |                 |
| Basic  | \$ 2.20                                     | \$ 1.14         | \$ 1.80         | \$ 1.50     | \$ 1.27         |
| Diluted  | \$ 2.16                                     | \$ 1.12         | \$ 1.78         | \$ 1.48     | \$ 1.26         |
| Weighted average common shares outstanding (g):  |   |                 |                 |             |                 |
| Basic  | 204.3                                       | 215.0           | 225.3           | 228.2       | 232.6           |
| Diluted  | 207.8                                       | 217.4           | 228.6           | 231.6       | 234.7           |
| Cash dividends declared per common share   | \$ .50                                      | \$ .40          | \$ .40          | \$ .30      | \$ .20          |
| <b>Balance Sheet Data:</b>   |   |                 |                 |             |                 |
| Working capital  | \$ 738.7                                    | \$ 738.7        | \$ 804.9        | \$ 877.2    | \$ 791.3        |
| Total assets   | 4,125.7                                     | 3,784.1         | 3,885.8         | 3,708.1     | 3,349.9         |
| Total debt (d), (f)  | 1,088.5                                     | 521.5           | 714.7           | 535.3       | 291.4           |
| Redeemable preferred stock (d)   |   |                 |                 |             | 360.0           |
| Stockholders' equity (g)   | 1,199.0                                     | 1,622.3         | 1,692.8         | 1,733.5     | 1,423.6         |

---

(a) Fiscal 2006 results included \$93.0 million, after-tax, or \$.43 per diluted share in special charges related to our cost savings initiative and tax-related matters. Included in the charges was an operating expense charge of \$92.1 million, equal to \$.27 per diluted common share related to the cost savings initiative. The results also included a special tax charge related to a settlement with the Internal Revenue Service regarding an examination of our consolidated Federal income tax returns for fiscal years 1998 through 2001, and represents the aggregate earnings impact of the settlement through fiscal 2006. The settlement resulted in an increase to our fiscal 2006 income tax provision and a corresponding decrease in fiscal 2006 net earnings of approximately \$46 million, or approximately \$.21 per diluted common share. During the fourth quarter of fiscal 2006, we completed the repatriation of foreign earnings through intercompany dividends under the provisions of the American Jobs Creation Act of 2004 (the AJCA ). In connection with the repatriation, we updated the computation of the related aggregate tax impact, resulting in a favorable adjustment of approximately \$11 million, or approximately \$.05 per diluted common share, to our initial tax charge of \$35 million recorded in fiscal 2005. The tax settlement, coupled with the AJCA favorable tax adjustment, resulted in a net increase to our fiscal 2006 income tax provision and a corresponding decrease in fiscal 2006 net earnings of approximately \$35 million, or approximately \$.16 per diluted common share.

(b) In the fourth quarter of fiscal 2005, we announced plans to repatriate approximately \$690 million of foreign earnings in fiscal year 2006, which included \$500 million of extraordinary intercompany dividends under the provisions of the AJCA. This action resulted in an aggregate tax charge of approximately \$35 million in our fiscal year ended June 30, 2005, which included an incremental tax charge of approximately \$28 million, equal to \$.12 per diluted share.

(c) Fiscal 2003 included a special charge related to the proposed settlement of a legal action of \$13.5 million, after-tax, or \$.06 per diluted common share.

(d) During fiscal 2004, there was an increase of approximately \$17.4 million in interest expense, net and a corresponding decrease in preferred stock dividends as a result of the adoption of Statement of Financial Accounting Standards ( SFAS ) No. 150, Accounting for Certain Financial Instruments with Characteristics of both Liabilities and Equity. Additionally, in connection with this pronouncement, redeemable preferred stock was reclassified as a component of total debt subsequent to June 30, 2003 and all subsequent applicable periods.

(e) In April 2006, we completed the sale of certain assets and operations of the reporting unit that marketed and sold Stila brand products. In February 2004, we sold the assets and operations of our former reporting unit that sold *jane* brand products. As a result, all consolidated statements of earnings information in the consolidated financial statements and footnotes for all periods presented has been restated for comparative purposes to reflect those reporting units as discontinued operations.

(f) In May 2007, we issued and sold \$300.0 million of 5.55% Senior Notes due May 15, 2017 and \$300.0 million of 6.00% Senior Notes, due May 15, 2037 in a public offering. We used the net proceeds of this offering to repay long-term commercial paper, which was used to fund our accelerated stock repurchase program, and to pay transaction fees and expenses related to this offering.

(g) During fiscal 2007, we repurchased 22,461,642 shares of our outstanding common stock, of which 15,960,842 shares were purchased for \$750.0 million through an accelerated stock repurchase program with a financial counterparty.

**Item 7. Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations.**

**CRITICAL ACCOUNTING POLICIES AND ESTIMATES**

The discussion and analysis of our financial condition at June 30, 2007 and our results of operations for the three fiscal years ended June 30, 2007 are based upon our consolidated financial statements, which have been prepared in conformity with U.S. generally accepted accounting principles. The preparation of these financial statements requires us to make estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts of assets, liabilities, revenues and expenses reported in those financial statements. These judgments can be subjective and complex, and consequently actual results could differ from those estimates. Our most critical accounting policies relate to revenue recognition, concentration of credit risk, inventory, pension and other post-retirement benefit costs, goodwill and other intangible assets, income taxes, derivatives and stock-based compensation.

Management of the Company has discussed the selection of significant accounting policies and the effect of estimates with the Audit Committee of the Company's Board of Directors.

***Revenue Recognition***

Revenues from merchandise sales are recognized upon transfer of ownership, including passage of title to the customer and transfer of the risk of loss related to those goods. In the Americas region, sales are generally recognized at the time the product is shipped to the customer and in the Europe, Middle East & Africa and Asia/Pacific regions sales are generally recognized based upon the customer's receipt. In certain circumstances, transfer of title takes place at the point of sale, for example, at our retail stores. Sales at our retail stores and online are recognized in accordance with a 4-4-5 retail calendar.

Revenues are reported on a net sales basis, which is computed by deducting from gross sales the amount of actual product returns received, discounts, incentive arrangements with retailers and an amount established for anticipated product returns. Our practice is to accept product returns from retailers only if properly requested, authorized and approved. In accepting returns, we typically provide a credit to the retailer against accounts receivable from that retailer. As a percentage of gross sales, returns were 4.2%, 5.0% and 4.6% in fiscal 2007, 2006 and 2005, respectively.

Our sales return accrual is a subjective critical estimate that has a direct impact on reported net sales. This accrual is calculated based on a history of actual returns, estimated future returns and information provided by authorized retailers regarding their inventory levels. Consideration of these factors results in an accrual for anticipated sales returns that reflects increases or decreases related to seasonal fluctuations. Experience has shown a relationship between retailer inventory levels and sales returns in the subsequent period, as well as a consistent pattern of returns due to the seasonal nature of our business. In addition, as necessary, specific accruals may be established for significant future known or anticipated events. The types of known or anticipated events that we have considered, and will continue to consider, include, but are not limited to, the financial condition of our customers, store closings by retailers, changes in the retail environment and our decision to continue or support new and existing products.

***Concentration of Credit Risk***

An entity is vulnerable to concentration of credit risk if it is exposed to risks of loss greater than it would have if it mitigated its risks through diversification of customers. The significance of such credit risk depends on the extent and nature of the concentration.

During fiscal 2006, Federated Department Stores, Inc. acquired The May Department Stores Company, resulting in the merger of our previous two largest customers (collectively Macy's, Inc.). This customer sells products primarily within North America and accounted for \$958.8 million, or 14%, and \$1,005.8 million, or 16%, of our consolidated net sales in fiscal 2007 and 2006, respectively. This customer accounted for \$105.3 million, or 12%, and \$105.4 million, or 14%, of our accounts receivable at June 30, 2007 and 2006, respectively. Although management believes that this customer and our other major customers are sound and creditworthy, a severe adverse impact on their business operations could have a corresponding material adverse effect on our net sales, cash flows and/or financial condition.

In the ordinary course of business, we have established an allowance for doubtful accounts and customer deductions in the amount of \$23.3 million and \$27.1 million as of June 30, 2007 and 2006, respectively. Our allowance for doubtful accounts is a subjective critical estimate that has a direct impact on reported net earnings. The allowance for doubtful accounts was reduced by \$18.2 million, \$12.0 million and \$12.6 million for customer deductions and write-offs in fiscal 2007, 2006 and 2005, respectively, and increased by \$14.4 million, \$10.2 million and \$11.4 million for additional provisions in fiscal 2007, 2006 and 2005, respectively. This reserve is based upon the evaluation of accounts receivable aging, specific exposures and historical trends.

*Inventory*

We state our inventory at the lower of cost or fair market value, with cost being determined on the first-in, first-out (FIFO) method. We believe FIFO most closely matches the flow of our products from manufacture through sale. The reported net value of our inventory includes saleable products, promotional products, raw materials and componentry and work in process that will be sold or used in future periods. Inventory cost includes raw materials, direct labor and overhead.

21

---

We also record an inventory obsolescence reserve, which represents the difference between the cost of the inventory and its estimated realizable value, based on various product sales projections. This reserve is calculated using an estimated obsolescence percentage applied to the inventory based on age, historical trends and requirements to support forecasted sales. In addition, and as necessary, we may establish specific reserves for future known or anticipated events.

**Pension and Other Post-retirement Benefit Costs**

We offer the following benefits to some or all of our employees: a domestic trust-based noncontributory qualified defined benefit pension plan ( U.S. Qualified Plan ) and an unfunded, non-qualified domestic noncontributory pension plan to provide benefits in excess of statutory limitations (collectively with the U.S. Qualified Plan, the Domestic Plans ); a domestic contributory defined contribution plan; international pension plans, which vary by country, consisting of both defined benefit and defined contribution pension plans; deferred compensation arrangements; and certain other post-retirement benefit plans.

The amounts needed to fund future payouts under these plans are subject to numerous assumptions and variables. Certain significant variables require us to make assumptions that are within our control such as an anticipated discount rate, expected rate of return on plan assets and future compensation levels. We evaluate these assumptions with our actuarial advisors and we believe they are within accepted industry ranges, although an increase or decrease in the assumptions or economic events outside our control could have a direct impact on reported net earnings.

The pre-retirement discount rate for each plan used for determining future net periodic benefit cost is based on a review of highly rated long-term bonds. For fiscal 2007, we used a pre-retirement discount rate for our Domestic Plans of 6.25% and varying rates on our international plans of between 2.25% and 6.25%. The pre-retirement rate for our Domestic Plans is based on a bond portfolio that includes only long-term bonds with an Aa rating, or equivalent, from a major rating agency. We believe the timing and amount of cash flows related to the bonds included in this portfolio is expected to match the estimated defined benefit payment streams of our Domestic Plans. For fiscal 2007, we used an expected return on plan assets of 7.75% for our U.S. Qualified Plan and varying rates of between 2.75% and 7.25% for our international plans. In determining the long-term rate of return for a plan, we consider the historical rates of return, the nature of the plan's investments and an expectation for the plan's investment strategies. The U.S. Qualified Plan asset allocation as of June 30, 2007 was approximately 49% equity investments, 31% fixed income investments and 20% other investments. The asset allocation of our combined international plans as of June 30, 2007 was approximately 55% equity investments, 29% fixed income investments and 16% other investments. The difference between actual and expected returns on plan assets is accumulated and amortized over future periods and, therefore, affects our recorded obligations and recognized expenses in such future periods. For fiscal 2007, our pension plans had actual returns on assets of \$80.1 million as compared with expected returns on assets of \$42.5 million, which resulted in a net deferred gain of \$37.6 million.

A 25 basis-point change in the discount rate or the expected rate of return on plan assets would have had the following effect on fiscal 2007 pension expense:

| (In millions)             | 25 Basis-Point<br>Increase | 25 Basis-Point<br>Decrease |
|---------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|
| Discount rate             | \$ (2.5 )                  | \$ 2.7                     |
| Expected return on assets | \$ (1.5 )                  | \$ 1.5                     |

Our post-retirement plans are comprised of health care plans that could be impacted by health care cost trend rates, which may have a significant effect on the amounts reported. A one-percentage-point change in assumed health care cost trend rates for fiscal 2007 would have had the following effects:

| (In millions)                                 | One-Percentage-Point<br>Increase | One-Percentage-Point<br>Decrease |
|---|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| Effect on total service and interest costs    | \$ 1.5                           | \$ (1.3 )                        |
| Effect on post-retirement benefit obligations | \$ 12.1                          | \$ (10.8 )                       |

For fiscal 2008, we are using a pre-retirement discount rate for the Domestic Plans of 6.25% and varying rates for our international plans of between 2.25% and 6.25%. We are using an expected return on plan assets of 7.75% for the U.S. Qualified Plan and varying rates for our international pension plans of between 3.00% and 6.75%. The net change in these assumptions from those used in fiscal 2007 will result in a decrease in pension expense of approximately \$2.0 million in fiscal 2008. We will continue to monitor the market conditions relative to these



assumptions and adjust them accordingly.

***Goodwill and Other Intangible Assets***

Goodwill is calculated as the excess of the cost of purchased businesses over the fair value of their underlying net assets. Other intangible assets principally consist of purchased royalty rights and trademarks. Goodwill and other intangible assets that have an indefinite life are not amortized.

22

---

On an annual basis, or more frequently if certain events or circumstances warrant, we test goodwill and other indefinite-lived intangible assets for impairment. To determine the fair value of these intangible assets, there are many assumptions and estimates used that directly impact the results of the testing. We have the ability to influence the outcome and ultimate results based on the assumptions and estimates we choose. To mitigate undue influence, we use industry accepted valuation models and set criteria that are reviewed and approved by various levels of management and, in certain instances, we engage third-party valuation specialists to advise us.

### ***Income Taxes***

We account for income taxes in accordance with Statement of Financial Accounting Standards ( SFAS ) No. 109, Accounting for Income Taxes, as amended. This statement establishes financial accounting and reporting standards for the effects of income taxes that result from an enterprise's activities during the current and preceding years. It requires an asset and liability approach for financial accounting and reporting of income taxes.

As of June 30, 2007, we have current net deferred tax assets of \$124.0 million and non-current net deferred tax liabilities of \$16.6 million. The net deferred tax assets assume sufficient future earnings for their realization, as well as the continued application of currently anticipated tax rates. Included in net deferred tax assets is a valuation allowance of approximately \$5.5 million for deferred tax assets, where management believes it is more likely than not that the deferred tax assets will not be realized in the relevant jurisdiction. Based on our assessments, no additional valuation allowance is required. If we determine that a deferred tax asset will not be realizable, an adjustment to the deferred tax asset will result in a reduction of earnings at that time.

We provide tax reserves for Federal, state, local and international exposures relating to periods subject to audit. The development of reserves for these exposures requires judgments about tax issues, potential outcomes and timing, and is a subjective critical estimate. Although the outcome relating to these exposures is uncertain, in management's opinion adequate provisions for income taxes have been made for estimable potential liabilities emanating from these exposures. In certain circumstances, the ultimate outcome of exposures and risks involves significant uncertainties which render them inestimable. If actual outcomes differ materially from these estimates, including those that cannot be quantified, they could have a material impact on our results of operations, as we experienced in the fourth quarter of fiscal 2006 (see Results of Operations, *Fiscal 2006 as Compared with Fiscal 2005 - Provision for Income Taxes* ).

### ***Derivatives***

We account for derivative financial instruments in accordance with SFAS No. 133, Accounting for Derivative Instruments and Hedging Activities, as amended, which establishes accounting and reporting standards for derivative instruments, including certain derivative instruments embedded in other contracts, and for hedging activities. This statement also requires the recognition of all derivative instruments as either assets or liabilities on the balance sheet and that they be measured at fair value.

We currently use derivative financial instruments to hedge certain anticipated transactions and interest rates, as well as receivables and payables denominated in foreign currencies. We do not utilize derivatives for trading or speculative purposes. Hedge effectiveness is documented, assessed and monitored by employees who are qualified to make such assessments and monitor the instruments. Variables that are external to us such as social, political and economic risks may have an impact on our hedging program and the results thereof. For a discussion on the quantitative impact of market risks related to our derivative financial instruments, refer to *Liquidity and Capital Resources - Market Risk*.

### ***Stock-Based Compensation***

We are required to record the fair value of stock-based compensation awards as an expense in accordance with SFAS No. 123(R), Share-Based Payment, as amended. In order to determine the fair value of stock options on the date of grant, we apply the Black-Scholes option-pricing model. Inherent in this model are assumptions related to expected stock-price volatility, option life, risk-free interest rate and dividend yield. While the risk-free interest rate and dividend yield are less subjective assumptions that are based on factual data derived from public sources, the expected stock-price volatility and option life assumptions require a greater level of judgment which makes them critical accounting estimates.

We use an expected stock-price volatility assumption that is a combination of both current and historical implied volatilities of the underlying stock which are obtained from public data sources. This approach is used as a predictor of future realized and implied volatilities and is directly related to stock option valuation. For stock option grants issued during the fiscal year ended June 30, 2007, we used a weighted-average expected stock-price volatility of 24% based upon the implied volatility at the time of issuance.

With regard to the weighted-average option life assumption, we consider the exercise behavior of past grants and model the pattern of aggregate exercises. Patterns are determined based on specific criteria of the aggregate pool of optionees including the reaction to vesting, realizable value, long-run exercise propensity, pent-up demand, stock run-up effect and short-time-to-maturity effect. For stock option grants issued

Edgar Filing: ESTEE LAUDER COMPANIES INC - Form 10-K

during the fiscal year ended June 30, 2007, we used a weighted-average expected option life assumption of approximately 8 years.

23

---

While we believe the above critical estimates are based on outcomes that are reasonably likely to occur, if we were to increase or decrease the expected option life by one year and simultaneously increase or decrease the expected volatility by 100 basis points, recognized compensation expense would have changed approximately \$2.0 million in either direction for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2007.

### ***Quantitative Analysis***

During the three-year period ended June 30, 2007, there have not been material changes in the assumptions underlying these critical accounting policies, nor to the related significant estimates. With the exception of our tax settlement with the Internal Revenue Service in the fourth quarter of fiscal 2006, which finalized the ultimate liability for exposures which were previously inestimable (see Results of Operations, *Fiscal 2006 as Compared with Fiscal 2005 Provision for Income Taxes* ), the results of our business underlying these assumptions have not differed significantly from our expectations.

While we believe that the estimates that we have made are proper and the related results of operations for the period are presented fairly in all material respects, other assumptions could reasonably be justified that would change the amount of reported net sales, cost of sales, operating expenses or our provision for income taxes as they relate to the provisions for anticipated sales returns, allowance for doubtful accounts, inventory obsolescence reserve and income taxes. For fiscal 2007, had these estimates been changed simultaneously by 2.5% in either direction, our reported gross profit would have increased or decreased by approximately \$4.7 million, operating expenses would have changed by approximately \$0.6 million and the provision for income taxes would have increased or decreased by approximately \$1.4 million. The collective impact of these changes on operating income, net earnings and net earnings per diluted common share would be an increase or decrease of approximately \$5.3 million, \$6.7 million and \$.03, respectively.

## **RESULTS OF OPERATIONS**

### ***Overview***

We manufacture, market and sell skin care, makeup, fragrance and hair care products which are distributed in over 135 countries and territories. We believe that the best way to increase stockholder value is to provide our customers and consumers with the products and services that they have come to expect from us in the most efficient and profitable manner. With this goal in mind, we have developed a long-term strategy based on the following five imperatives:

1. Optimize brand portfolio
2. Strengthen product categories
3. Strengthen and expand geographic presence
4. Diversify and strengthen distribution channels
5. Achieve operational and cost excellence

In fiscal 2007, we continued to find ways to strengthen our core brands and product categories, maximize high-growth brands, incubate and develop next generation brands and divest non-strategic brands. Net sales from Estée Lauder and Clinique grew on a global basis, fueled by strong demand overseas. Our faster growing M.A.C., Bobbi Brown, La Mer, Jo Malone and Aveda brands continued to grow in virtually all regions and we acquired the remaining equity interest in Bumble and bumble. Sean John Unforgivable continued to be a success at retail in North America and we rolled out the brand in certain international markets during fiscal 2007. We launched products under the Tom Ford brand name in North America and Europe and entered into a license agreement with Ford Motor Company to create a fragrance using the name Mustang. In July 2007, we acquired the Ojon Corporation, a privately held hair care and skin care company based in Canada. In August 2007, we sold Rodan + Fields back to its founders.

The majority of our net sales continue to be generated outside the United States. Around the globe, we generated growth in sales and profits in our travel retail business and increased our presence in China and Russia. We also acquired a distributor in Turkey and established an affiliate in Brazil.

In alternative distribution channels, we continued to grow our online business in North America, where products from most of our brands are available at Company-owned websites. However, in order to streamline this business, we terminated our majority-owned Gloss.com joint

## Edgar Filing: ESTEE LAUDER COMPANIES INC - Form 10-K

venture. In addition, we recently expanded the online business into the United Kingdom, Australia and France. Certain of our products are now available at specialty retailers such as Sephora, ULTA, and Shoppers Drug Mart. We made strategic investments to establish the platform upon which we intend to build our pharmacy channel business in Europe. Origins has recently expanded into the French pharmacy channel. We also began to expand the number of Company-owned Jo Malone retail stores in Europe, including the brand's first French store in Cannes.

We continued to make progress on our Strategic Modernization Initiative ( SMI ). In May 2007, our Aveda operating unit began using SAP software, a critical part of SMI. We anticipate SMI implementation will continue at additional locations in fiscal 2008, with the majority of our locations to be implemented through fiscal 2010.

24

---

## Edgar Filing: ESTEE LAUDER COMPANIES INC - Form 10-K

Despite the rise in energy and raw material costs, we were able to improve our overall cost of goods margin by negotiating new contracts with suppliers and achieving significant savings by sourcing from Asia. We also reduced the number of our global manufacturing and distribution facilities by increasing the use of third-parties to control shipping and warehousing costs. In addition, we improved speed to market of new SKUs and expanded our hub warehouse concept, which allows us to take components on a just-in-time basis.

During fiscal 2007, we also faced challenges, many of which we expect to be ongoing in fiscal 2008. For instance, we continue to see challenges for certain of our core brands due in part to the consolidation and changes taking place among retailers and the decline in effectiveness of gift-with-purchase promotions. In addition, the fragrance business model continues to be a challenge, with even the most successful launches having difficulty becoming profitable. Efforts to expand geographically are complicated by increasing regulatory issues and cultural barriers.

As we continue to implement our strategic imperatives, we expect to make selective investments, embark on new business endeavors, and pursue initiatives that we believe will have long-term benefits. The timing, impact and magnitude of any particular actions, such as an acquisition to strengthen our product categories and/or diversify our distribution channels, are subject to numerous factors and cannot be predicted.

The following table is a comparative summary of operating results from continuing operations for fiscal 2007, 2006 and 2005 and reflects the basis of presentation described in Note 2 and Note 17 to the Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements for all periods presented. Products and services that do not meet our definition of skin care, makeup, fragrance and hair care have been included in the other category.

|  | <b>Year Ended June 30</b> |             |             |
|--|---------------------------|-------------|-------------|
|  | <b>2007</b>               | <b>2006</b> | <b>2005</b> |
|  | <b>(In millions)</b>      |             |             |
| <b>NET SALES</b>                                     |                           |             |             |
| <b>By Region:</b>                                    |                           |             |             |
| The Americas   | \$ 3,560.9                | \$ 3,446.4  | \$ 3,351.1  |
| Europe, the Middle East & Africa                     | 2,493.4                   | 2,147.7     | 2,109.1     |
| Asia/Pacific   | 983.2                     | 869.7       | 819.8       |
|  | \$ 7,037.5                | \$ 6,463.8  | \$ 6,280.0  |
| <b>By Product Category:</b>                          |                           |             |             |
| Skin Care  | \$ 2,601.0                | \$ 2,400.8  | \$ 2,352.1  |
| Makeup   | 2,712.7                   | 2,504.2     | 2,366.8     |
| Fragrance  | 1,308.6                   | 1,213.3     | 1,260.6     |
| Hair Care  | 377.1                     | 318.7       | 273.9       |
| Other  | 38.1                      | 26.8        | 26.6        |
|  | \$ 7,037.5                | \$ 6,463.8  | \$ 6,280.0  |
| <b>OPERATING INCOME</b>                              |                           |             |             |
| <b>By Region:</b>                                    |                           |             |             |
| The Americas   | \$ 336.4                  | \$ 344.1    | \$ 366.2    |
| Europe, the Middle East & Africa                     | 321.4                     | 297.5       | 305.3       |
| Asia/Pacific   | 93.2                      | 70.1        | 55.3        |
| Special charges related to cost savings initiative * | (1.1 )                    | (92.1 )     |             |
|  | \$ 749.9                  | \$ 619.6    | \$ 726.8    |
| <b>By Product Category:</b>                          |                           |             |             |
| Skin Care  | \$ 341.5                  | \$ 346.4    | \$ 365.8    |
| Makeup   | 339.3                     | 329.4       | 301.1       |
| Fragrance  | 28.1                      | 7.7         | 35.8        |
| Hair Care  | 42.5                      | 26.5        | 22.8        |
| Other  | (0.4 )                    | 1.7         | 1.3         |
| Special charges related to cost savings initiative * | (1.1 )                    | (92.1 )     |             |
|  | \$ 749.9                  | \$ 619.6    | \$ 726.8    |

\* Refer to the following discussion in *Fiscal 2006 as Compared with Fiscal 2005 Operating Expenses* for further information regarding these charges.



## Edgar Filing: ESTEE LAUDER COMPANIES INC - Form 10-K

The following table presents certain consolidated earnings data as a percentage of net sales:

|   | <b>Year Ended June 30</b> |             | <b>2005</b> |
|---|---------------------------|-------------|-------------|
|   | <b>2007</b>               | <b>2006</b> |             |
| Net sales   | 100.0 %                   | 100.0 %     | 100.0 %     |
| Cost of sales   | 25.2                      | 26.1        | 25.5        |
| Gross profit  | 74.8                      | 73.9        | 74.5        |
| <b>Operating expenses:</b>  |                           |             |             |
| Selling, general and administrative   | 64.1                      | 62.9        | 62.9        |
| Special charges related to cost savings initiative                          |                           | 1.4         |             |
|   | 64.1                      | 64.3        | 62.9        |
| Operating income  | 10.7                      | 9.6         | 11.6        |
| Interest expense, net   | 0.6                       | 0.4         | 0.2         |
| Earnings before income taxes, minority interest and discontinued operations | 10.1                      | 9.2         | 11.4        |
| Provision for income taxes  | 3.6                       | 4.0         | 4.7         |
| Minority interest, net of tax   | (0.1 )                    | (0.2 )      | (0.2 )      |
| Net earnings from continuing operations                                     | 6.4                       | 5.0         | 6.5         |
| Discontinued operations, net of tax   |                           | (1.2 )      | (0.1 )      |
| Net earnings  | 6.4 %                     | 3.8 %       | 6.4 %       |

In order to meet the demands of consumers, we continually introduce new products, support new and established products through advertising, sampling and merchandising and phase out existing products that no longer meet the needs of our consumers. The economics of developing, producing, launching and supporting products influence our sales and operating performance each period. The introduction of new products may have some cannibalizing effect on sales of existing products, which we take into account in our business planning.

### *Fiscal 2007 as Compared with Fiscal 2006*

#### **NET SALES**

Net sales increased 9%, or \$573.7 million, to \$7,037.5 million, reflecting net sales growth in all product categories and geographic regions. The increases in our skin care, makeup and fragrance product categories were led by Europe, the Middle East & Africa while the increase in hair care net sales was predominantly in the Americas. Excluding the impact of foreign currency translation, net sales increased 7%.

#### *Product Categories*

##### *Skin Care*

Net sales of skin care products increased 8%, or \$200.2 million, to \$2,601.0 million. Most of this growth was fueled by new product launches which made their most significant impact in our Europe, the Middle East & Africa and Asia/Pacific regions. The recent launches of Advanced Night Repair Concentrate Recovery Boosting Treatment and Idealist Refinisher from Estée Lauder, and Repairwear Lift Firming Night Cream, Continuous Rescue Antioxidant Moisturizer, All About Eyes Rich and Repairwear Contour Firming Formula from Clinique contributed incremental sales of approximately \$95 million, combined. Net sales increases from our fast-growing La Mer brand, Resilience Lift Extreme Ultra Firming products and other existing Advanced Night Repair products from Estée Lauder, along with products in the Clinique 3-Step Skin Care System and Superdefense from Clinique, totaled approximately \$97 million. These improvements were partially offset by approximately \$35 million of lower sales from certain other Resilience Lift products and Perfectionist [CP+] from Estée Lauder. Excluding the impact of foreign currency translation, skin care net sales increased 6%.



### ***Makeup***

Makeup net sales increased 8%, or \$208.5 million, to \$2,712.7 million, reflecting growth from our makeup artist brands of approximately \$191 million. This increase was supported by new points of distribution and new product launches as well as M·A·C Viva Glam lip products, the proceeds of which are donated to AIDS-related charities. Higher sales of Double Wear Foundation and the recent launch of Resilience Lift Extreme Ultra Firming Makeup SPF 15 by Estée Lauder contributed approximately \$56 million to the growth in this product category. Lower sales of approximately \$35 million of Pure Color Gloss and Individualist Natural Finish Makeup by Estée Lauder, and Repairwear Anti-Aging Makeup SPF 15 by Clinique partially offset this growth. Excluding the impact of foreign currency translation, makeup net sales increased 6%.

### ***Fragrance***

Net sales of fragrance products increased 8%, or \$95.3 million, to \$1,308.6 million, primarily driven by incremental international sales from newer fragrance offerings. DKNY Red Delicious, Pure White Linen from Estée Lauder, Sean John Unforgivable, DKNY Red Delicious Men and Donna Karan Gold collectively contributed approximately \$128 million to the category. Lower sales of approximately \$67 million of True Star and True Star Men by Tommy Hilfiger, and Estée Lauder *pleasures* partially offset the growth in this product category. While current year sales levels compared favorably to the prior year, we anticipate continued challenges in this product category due in part to competitive dynamics, particularly in the United States. Excluding the impact of foreign currency translation, fragrance net sales increased 5%.

### ***Hair Care***

Hair care net sales increased 18%, or \$58.4 million, to \$377.1 million, primarily due to sales growth from Aveda and Bumble and bumble products. Aveda net sales increases were primarily due to sales of professional color products, the recent launch of Be Curly shampoo and conditioner and the acquisition of an independent distributor. Bumble and bumble sales benefited from a new hotel amenities program, sales growth in its existing salon distribution and new points of distribution. Excluding the impact of foreign currency translation, hair care net sales increased 17%.

### ***Geographic Regions***

Net sales in the Americas increased 3%, or \$114.5 million, to \$3,560.9 million. The increase was led by growth in the United States of approximately \$152 million from our makeup artist brands, our hair care business, our internet distribution, and the recent launch of the Unforgivable fragrance by Sean John. Partially offsetting this growth was approximately \$90 million related to weaknesses in our core brands as a result of competitive pressures and retailer consolidations. Net sales growth in Canada, Latin America and Mexico contributed an additional \$31 million to the increase. The prior year results reflected an incremental provision of approximately \$16 million for returns that were anticipated at that time as a result of then-announced store closings from retailer consolidations.

In Europe, the Middle East & Africa, net sales increased 16%, or \$345.7 million, to \$2,493.4 million, including an exchange rate benefit due to the weakening of the U.S. dollar of approximately \$122 million. The growth in the region reflected higher net sales of approximately \$260 million in the United Kingdom, our travel retail business, Russia, Germany and Spain, with all benefiting from an improving retail environment, and in Turkey, where we acquired a distributor. On a local currency basis, net sales in Europe, the Middle East & Africa increased 10%.

Net sales in Asia/Pacific increased 13%, or \$113.5 million, to \$983.2 million. The growth in this region reflected higher net sales of approximately \$86 million in Korea, China, Hong Kong and Australia. These markets benefited from an improved economy across the region while China's growth in net sales primarily reflected our continuing strategic expansion in this country. We also experienced modest sales growth in Japan, our largest market in this region. Excluding the impact of foreign currency translation, Asia/Pacific net sales increased 11%.

We strategically stagger our new product launches by geographic market, which may account for differences in regional sales growth.

### **COST OF SALES**

Cost of sales as a percentage of total net sales decreased to 25.2% as compared with 26.1% in the prior year. Cost of sales as a percentage of net sales reflected a favorable change in the mix of our business of approximately 40 basis points, a decrease in the level and timing of promotional activities of approximately 20 basis points, the effect of exchange rate translation of approximately 20 basis points and a decrease in obsolescence charges of approximately 10 basis points. Certain of these items reflect savings achieved during the current period from our cost savings initiative, which commenced during fiscal 2006.

Since certain promotional activities are a component of sales or cost of sales and the timing and level of promotions vary with our promotional calendar, we have experienced, and expect to continue to experience, fluctuations in the cost of sales percentage. In addition, future cost of sales

mix may be impacted by the inclusion of new brands which have margin and product cost structures different from those of our existing brands.

27

---

**Operating Expenses**

## Edgar Filing: ESTEE LAUDER COMPANIES INC - Form 10-K

Operating expenses improved to 64.1% of net sales as compared with 64.3% of net sales in the prior year. During the prior year, we recorded a \$92.1 million charge to operating expenses related to the implementation of our cost savings initiative that negatively impacted our operating expense margin by approximately 140 basis points. Partially offsetting this improvement was an increase of approximately 50 basis points in selling, general and administrative expenses reflecting higher demonstration, field selling and training costs in support of our business. In fiscal 2007, our operating expense margin was negatively impacted by approximately 40 basis points resulting from expenses related to our pharmacy channel for organizational costs, costs to streamline the distribution of goods, and the impairment of goodwill and other intangible assets. An increase in costs incurred related to the implementation of our Strategic Modernization Initiative and higher stock-based compensation expenses lowered our operating expense margin by approximately 20 additional basis points, combined. Overall operating expenses reflected savings achieved during the current period from our cost savings initiative, which commenced during fiscal 2006.

Changes in advertising, merchandising and sampling spending result from the type, timing and level of activities related to product launches and rollouts, as well as the markets being emphasized.

### **Operating Results**

## Edgar Filing: ESTEE LAUDER COMPANIES INC - Form 10-K

Due to the growth in net sales and the decreases in our cost of sales and operating expense margins as previously discussed, operating income increased 21%, or \$130.3 million, to \$749.9 million as compared with the prior year. Operating margins were 10.7% of net sales as compared with 9.6% in the prior year, which was negatively impacted by 1.4% of net sales as a result of the special charge related to our cost savings initiative.

The following discussions of Operating Results by *Product Categories* and *Geographic Regions* exclude the impact of special charges related to our cost savings initiative of \$1.1 million and \$92.1 million for the fiscal years ended June 30, 2007 and 2006, respectively. We believe the following analysis of operating results better reflects the manner in which we conduct and view our business. See Note 17 of Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements - *Segment Data and Related Information*.

### ***Product Categories***

Fragrance operating results increased over 100%, or \$20.4 million, to \$28.1 million, as profits from higher international net sales and lower spending at certain of our core brands in the United States more than offset spending behind new and developing brands. Hair care operating results grew 60%, or \$16.0 million, to \$42.5 million as the increase in net sales outpaced increased spending in support of new distribution points and product launches. Operating results increased 3%, or \$9.9 million, to \$339.3 million in makeup, primarily as a result of higher net sales and profits from our makeup artist brands, which more than offset challenges among certain core brands. Skin care operating results decreased 1%, or \$4.9 million, to \$341.5 million. The results in this product category were negatively impacted in fiscal 2007 by charges related to our pharmacy channel. We recorded approximately \$30 million for organizational costs, costs to streamline the distribution of goods, and the impairment of goodwill and other intangible assets. In addition, improvements in international skin care results were partially offset by challenges in certain core brands in the United States.

### ***Geographic Regions***

Operating income in the Americas decreased 2%, or \$7.7 million, to \$336.4 million, reflecting spending behind strategic initiatives at our core brands, retailer consolidation and costs to develop new brands in the United States. Operating income growth from our makeup artist brands, hair care business and our internet distribution partially offset these results.

In Europe, the Middle East & Africa, operating income increased 8%, or \$23.9 million, to \$321.4 million primarily due to higher results of approximately \$49 million from our travel retail business, the United Kingdom, Russia and Germany. Lower results from France partially offset these improvements by approximately \$10 million. The current year operating results in France reflected the rebalancing of inventory levels at certain retailers as well as strategic investment spending behind the field sales force. During the current year, the region was negatively impacted by the charges discussed above related to our pharmacy channel, partially offset by modest combined operating income growth from the remaining affiliates in this region.

In Asia/Pacific, operating income increased 33%, or \$23.1 million, to \$93.2 million. This increase reflected improved results of approximately \$23 million in Hong Kong, China, Australia and Korea.

**Interest Expense, Net**

## Edgar Filing: ESTEE LAUDER COMPANIES INC - Form 10-K

Net interest expense was \$38.9 million as compared with \$23.8 million in the prior year. This change primarily resulted from higher average debt balances, primarily associated with the funding of our accelerated share repurchase program, and higher average interest rates. Also contributing to the increase was reduced interest income generated from lower average investment balances internationally, partially offset by higher average investment rates. These increases were partially offset by the capitalization of interest expense on internally developed software in connection with the upgrade of our information systems.

### **Provision for Income Taxes**

## Edgar Filing: ESTEE LAUDER COMPANIES INC - Form 10-K

The provision for income taxes represents Federal, foreign, state and local income taxes. The effective rate differs from statutory rates due to the effect of state and local taxes, tax rates in foreign jurisdictions and certain nondeductible expenses. Our effective tax rate will change from quarter to quarter based on non-recurring and recurring factors including, but not limited to, the geographical mix of earnings, enacted tax legislation, state and local taxes, tax audit settlements and the interaction of various global tax strategies. The effective rate for income taxes for the year ended June 30, 2007 was 35.9% as compared with 43.6% in the prior year. The decrease in the effective income tax rate was primarily attributable to the prior year effect of the IRS tax settlement of approximately 770 basis points.

### **Discontinued Operations**



## Edgar Filing: ESTEE LAUDER COMPANIES INC - Form 10-K

On September 30, 2005, we committed to a plan to sell and on April 10, 2006, we completed the sale of certain assets and operations of our reporting unit that marketed and sold Stila brand products. For the fiscal year ended June 30, 2007, \$0.5 million, net of tax, of operating income was reflected as discontinued operations, reflecting the conclusion of transitional distribution services provided to the purchaser. The prior year charge of \$80.3 million, net of tax, reflected the then-anticipated loss on the sale of the business of \$69.9 million, net of tax, and the operating loss of \$10.4 million, net of tax.

### **Net Earnings**

## Edgar Filing: ESTEE LAUDER COMPANIES INC - Form 10-K

Net earnings as compared with the prior fiscal year increased \$205.0 million to \$449.2 million and diluted net earnings per common share improved 93% from \$1.12 to \$2.16. Net earnings from continuing operations as compared with the prior fiscal year increased by \$124.2 million, or 38%, to \$448.7 million and diluted net earnings per common share from continuing operations increased 45% from \$1.49 to \$2.16.

### *Fiscal 2006 as Compared with Fiscal 2005*

#### **Net Sales**

## Edgar Filing: ESTEE LAUDER COMPANIES INC - Form 10-K

Net sales increased 3%, or \$183.8 million, to \$6,463.8 million due to growth in our makeup, skin care and hair care product categories, which was partially offset by lower sales in our fragrance product category. The net increase reflected sales growth in all geographic regions. Excluding the impact of foreign currency translation, net sales increased 4%.

*Product Categories*

*Skin Care*

## Edgar Filing: ESTEE LAUDER COMPANIES INC - Form 10-K

Net sales of skin care products increased 2%, or \$48.7 million, to \$2,400.8 million primarily due to new product launches. The fiscal 2006 launches of Resilience Lift Extreme Ultra Firming Creams and Re-Nutriv Ultimate Lifting Serum by Estée Lauder, and Turnaround Concentrate Visible Skin Renewer and Turnaround 15-Minute Facial by Clinique generated incremental sales of approximately \$123 million, combined. Perfectionist [CP+] by Estée Lauder and products in Clinique's 3-Step Skin Care System, bolstered by the introduction of Liquid Facial Soap, contributed approximately \$78 million to the increase. These improvements were offset by approximately \$157 million of decreases in sales of existing products in certain of our core brands as well as declines in our BeautyBank brands, which completed their initial rollout during fiscal 2005. Excluding the impact of foreign currency translation, skin care net sales increased 3%.

*Makeup*

## Edgar Filing: ESTEE LAUDER COMPANIES INC - Form 10-K

Makeup net sales increased 6%, or \$137.4 million, to \$2,504.2 million reflecting growth from our makeup artist brands of approximately \$179 million. This growth was partially offset by approximately \$72 million of lower sales from certain existing products, reflecting challenges experienced by certain of our core brands, and declines in our BeautyBank brands, which completed their initial rollout during fiscal 2005. Excluding the impact of foreign currency translation, makeup net sales increased 7%.





*Fragrance*

## Edgar Filing: ESTEE LAUDER COMPANIES INC - Form 10-K

Net sales of fragrance products decreased 4%, or \$47.3 million, to \$1,213.3 million as we continued to be challenged in this product category, particularly in the Americas region. Estée Lauder Beyond Paradise and various fragrances from Clinique and Tommy Hilfiger generated approximately \$106 million of lower sales. Also contributing to the decrease were lower sales of approximately \$28 million of True Star by Tommy Hilfiger and Lauder Beyond Paradise Men by Estée Lauder as we anniversaried the initial shipments of those products in fiscal 2005. These decreases were partially offset by the fiscal 2006 launches of True Star Men by Tommy Hilfiger and Unforgivable by Sean John, which collectively contributed approximately \$49 million to the category, and higher sales of approximately \$47 million of DKNY Be Delicious and Estée Lauder *pleasures*. Excluding the impact of foreign currency translation, fragrance net sales decreased 2%.

*Hair Care*

## Edgar Filing: ESTEE LAUDER COMPANIES INC - Form 10-K

Hair care net sales increased 16%, or \$44.8 million, to \$318.7 million, primarily due to sales growth from Bumble and bumble and Aveda products. Bumble and bumble sales benefited from sales growth due to new points of distribution, increases in sales of core products and the launches of Shine and Powder products. Aveda net sales increases benefited from the fiscal 2006 launch of Damage Remedy hair care products, strong demand for color products and from the acquisition of a distributor. Excluding the impact of foreign currency translation, hair care net sales increased 17%.

*Geographic Regions*

## Edgar Filing: ESTEE LAUDER COMPANIES INC - Form 10-K

Net sales in the Americas increased 3%, or \$95.3 million, to \$3,446.4 million. The increase was led by growth in the United States of approximately \$190 million from our makeup artist and hair care brands, our internet distribution, and the introduction of the Unforgivable fragrance by Sean John. Partially offsetting this growth was approximately \$122 million related to weaknesses in certain of our core brands as a result of challenges from competitive pressures and business disruptions at certain key retailers, and lower sales from our BeautyBank brands, which completed their initial rollout during fiscal 2005. Net sales growth in Canada, Latin America and Mexico contributed an additional \$48 million to the increase.

In Europe, the Middle East & Africa, net sales increased 2%, or \$38.6 million, to \$2,147.7 million, reflecting higher net sales of approximately \$64 million from our travel retail and distributor businesses, Russia and the United Kingdom, with all benefiting from the success of the DKNY Be Delicious franchise and the sale of M A C products. These increases were partially offset by decreases of approximately \$26 million in Spain and Italy. Spain's net sales were adversely affected by changes to our distribution policy and a difficult retail environment. Net sales in Italy were negatively impacted by changes to our distribution policy and, to a lesser extent, the balancing of inventory levels at its retailers. On a local currency basis, net sales in Europe, the Middle East & Africa increased 5%.

Net sales in Asia/Pacific increased 6%, or \$49.9 million, to \$869.7 million. Strategic growth in China combined with positive results in Korea and Hong Kong, contributed approximately \$57 million to sales growth in this region. These increases were partially offset by decreases in Japan and Australia of approximately \$18 million. Japan's results were negatively impacted due to the strengthening of the U.S. dollar against the Japanese yen. The decrease in Australia reflected slower sell-through in a difficult retail environment, particularly in the fragrance category, as well as the balancing of inventory levels at a major retailer. On a local currency basis, net sales in Asia/Pacific increased 7%.

We strategically stagger our new product launches by geographic market, which may account for differences in regional sales growth.

### **Cost of Sales**

## Edgar Filing: ESTEE LAUDER COMPANIES INC - Form 10-K

Cost of sales as a percentage of total net sales increased to 26.1% as compared with 25.5% in fiscal 2005. This change reflected an increase in obsolescence charges of approximately 40 basis points, the net change in the mix of our business within our geographic regions and product categories of approximately 20 basis points, a charge related to unutilized tooling of approximately 10 basis points and 20 basis points related to commodity material prices. Partially offsetting these increases were favorable changes in promotional activities of approximately 30 basis points. The higher price of oil resulted in price increases in certain oil-based chemicals, which had a slight adverse effect on our cost of sales margin.

Since certain promotional activities are a component of net sales or cost of sales and the timing and level of promotions vary with our promotional calendar, we have experienced fluctuations in the cost of sales percentage.

30

---



**Operating Expenses**

## Edgar Filing: ESTEE LAUDER COMPANIES INC - Form 10-K

Operating expenses increased to 64.3% of net sales as compared with 62.9% of net sales in fiscal 2005. The fiscal 2006 operating expense margin was negatively impacted by charges related to the implementation of our cost savings initiative of approximately \$92.1 million or approximately 140 basis points, costs related to stock-based compensation as a result of the fiscal 2006 adoption of SFAS No. 123(R) of approximately 60 basis points, and the estimated impact of both the merger of Federated Department Stores, Inc. and The May Department Stores Company and the hurricanes that affected the southern United States of approximately 40 basis points. Partially offsetting these incremental costs were operating expense margin improvements of approximately 90 basis points primarily resulting from net sales growth in brands and channels with lower advertising, merchandising and sampling cost structures as well as an overall reduction in this type of spending. Overall operating expenses reflected savings achieved during fiscal 2006 from our cost savings initiative.

Changes in advertising, sampling and merchandising spending result from the type, timing and level of activities related to product launches and rollouts, as well as the markets being emphasized.

During fiscal 2006, we recorded special charges associated with a cost savings initiative that was designed to support our long-term financial objectives. As part of this multi-faceted initiative, we identified savings opportunities that include streamlined processes and organizational changes. The principal component of the initiative was a voluntary separation program offered primarily to North America-based employees. During the fourth quarter of fiscal 2006, involuntary separations were communicated to certain employees. Under this initiative, we incurred expenses related to one-time termination benefits for 494 employees, of which 28 were involuntary, which benefits were based principally upon years of service.

In addition, we identified other cost savings opportunities to improve efficiencies in our distribution network and product offerings and to eliminate other nonessential costs. These charges primarily related to employee severance for facilities that are closing, contract cancellations, counter and door closings and product returns.

For the year ended June 30, 2006, aggregate expenses of \$92.1 million were recorded as special charges related to the cost savings initiative in the accompanying consolidated statement of earnings.

The following table summarizes the costs and expected savings associated with our cost savings initiative, which impacted, and will continue to impact, our operating expenses and cost of sales:

|  | Fiscal 2006<br>expense<br>(In millions) | Fiscal 2006<br>payments | Accrued at<br>June 30,<br>2006 | Fiscal 2006<br>savings |
|--|---|-------------------------|--------------------------------|------------------------|
| Employee separation expenses                               | \$ 75.9                                 | \$ 20.7                 | \$ 55.2                        | \$ 17.5                |
| Facility closures and product/distribution rationalization | 12.5                                    |                         | 12.5                           | 11.7                   |
| Advertising and promotional effectiveness                  | 3.7                                     | 2.5                     | 1.2                            | 9.8                    |
|  | \$ 92.1                                 | \$ 23.2                 | \$ 68.9                        | \$ 39.0                |

### Operating Results

## Edgar Filing: ESTEE LAUDER COMPANIES INC - Form 10-K

Operating income decreased 15%, or \$107.2 million, to \$619.6 million. Operating margin was 9.6% of net sales in fiscal 2006 as compared with 11.6% in fiscal 2005. These results were negatively impacted by the effects of special charges related to our cost savings initiative of \$92.1 million, or 1.4% of net sales. In addition to the special charges, net sales growth was more than offset by the increases in our cost of sales and operating expense margins as previously discussed.

The following discussions of Operating Results by *Product Categories* and *Geographic Regions* exclude the impact of special charges related to the implementation of our cost savings initiative. We believe the following analysis of operating results better reflects the manner in which we conduct and view our business.

31

---

***Product Categories***

Operating income declined 79%, or \$28.1 million, to \$7.7 million in the fragrance product category reflecting lower sales and, to a lesser extent, expenses incurred related to development of new products and brands, partially offset by a shift in spending in certain of our core brands to other product categories. Skin care operating income decreased 5%, or \$19.4 million, to \$346.4 million primarily reflecting lower than anticipated net sales in certain of our core brands. Operating income increased 9%, or \$28.3 million, to \$329.4 million in the makeup product category primarily reflecting sales growth from our makeup artist brands, partially offset by declines in certain of our core brands. Hair care operating income increased 16%, or \$3.7 million, to \$26.5 million reflecting worldwide sales growth. In fiscal 2006, the merger of Federated Department Stores, Inc. and The May Department Stores Company had a negative impact on the operating results of our skin care, makeup and fragrance product categories, while incremental operating expenses associated with new accounting rules for stock-based compensation negatively impacted all of our product categories.

***Geographic Regions***

Operating income in the Americas decreased 6%, or \$22.1 million, to \$344.1 million, primarily reflecting challenges experienced by certain of our core brands, due in part to competitive pressures and retailer consolidations, and incremental operating expenses of approximately \$33 million associated with new accounting rules for stock-based compensation. The ongoing success of our makeup artist and hair care brands and our internet distribution partially offset these challenges.

In Europe, the Middle East & Africa, operating income decreased 3%, or \$7.8 million, to \$297.5 million. This decrease was primarily due to lower results in Spain, Benelux (Belgium, the Netherlands and Luxembourg) and Italy of approximately \$20 million, collectively. These decreases were partially offset by improvements of approximately \$12 million in France, our travel retail business and Central Europe (Hungary, Poland and Czech Republic).

In Asia/Pacific, operating income increased 27%, or \$14.8 million, to \$70.1 million. This increase reflects improved results of approximately \$16 million in Korea, Japan and China, partially offset by lower results in Taiwan and Thailand of approximately \$4 million, collectively. As China is an emerging market for us, we have invested, and plan to continue to invest, in new brand expansion and business opportunities there.

Interest **Expense, Net**

## Edgar Filing: ESTEE LAUDER COMPANIES INC - Form 10-K

Net interest expense was \$23.8 million as compared with \$13.9 million in fiscal 2005. The increase in net interest expense was primarily due to higher average interest rates and, to a lesser extent, higher average debt balances due to outstanding commercial paper during the year. The increased expense was partially offset by increased interest income related to higher investment interest rates.

### **Provision for Income Taxes**

## Edgar Filing: ESTEE LAUDER COMPANIES INC - Form 10-K

The provision for income taxes represents Federal, foreign, state and local income taxes. The effective rate for income taxes for fiscal 2006 was 43.6% as compared with 41.2% in fiscal 2005. The effective rate differs from statutory rates due to the effect of state and local taxes, tax rates in foreign jurisdictions and certain nondeductible expenses. The Company's effective tax rate will change from year to year based on non-recurring and recurring factors including, but not limited to, the geographic mix of earnings, enacted tax legislation, state and local taxes, tax audit findings and settlements and the interaction of various global tax strategies.

On July 13, 2006, we announced a settlement with the Internal Revenue Service ( IRS ) regarding its examination of our consolidated Federal income tax returns for the fiscal years ended June 30, 1998 through June 30, 2001. The settlement resolves previously disclosed issues raised during the IRS's examination, including transfer pricing and foreign tax credit computations. The settlement of these issues resulted in a tax charge of approximately \$46 million in the fourth quarter of fiscal 2006 and represents the aggregate earnings impact of the settlement through fiscal 2006. In addition, during the fourth quarter of fiscal 2006, we completed the repatriation of foreign earnings through intercompany dividends as required under the provisions of the American Jobs Creation Act of 2004 (the AJCA ). In connection with the repatriation, we updated the computation of the related aggregate tax impact, resulting in a favorable adjustment of approximately \$11 million. The tax settlement, coupled with the AJCA favorable tax adjustment, resulted in a net increase to our fiscal 2006 income tax provision of approximately \$35 million.

The increase in the effective income tax rate was attributable to the tax settlement charge of approximately 770 basis points, an increase of approximately 60 basis points resulting from our foreign operations and an increase in nondeductible expenses of approximately 30 basis points. These increases were partially offset by the net reduction in the incremental tax charge relative to the repatriation of foreign earnings pursuant to the AJCA of approximately 570 basis points, as well as a reduction of approximately 50 basis points for miscellaneous items.

32

---

**Discontinued Operations**

## Edgar Filing: ESTEE LAUDER COMPANIES INC - Form 10-K

On April 10, 2006 (the Effective Date ), we completed the sale of certain assets and operations of the reporting unit that marketed and sold Stila brand products to Stila Corp. (the Purchaser ), an affiliate of Sun Capital Partners, Inc., for consideration of \$23.0 million. The sale price included cash of \$9.3 million, a promissory note with a notional value of \$13.3 million and a fair value of \$11.0 million and convertible preferred stock with an aggregate liquidation preference of \$5.0 million and a fair value of \$2.7 million. As additional consideration for the purchased assets, and subject to the terms and conditions of the sale agreement, the Purchaser will pay us an amount equal to two percent of the annual net sales of the acquired business during the period commencing on the Effective Date and ending August 20, 2019. We will use these proceeds to satisfy our commitment under the 1999 agreement pursuant to which we originally purchased the Stila business. The Purchaser immediately assumed responsibility for all decisions regarding the operations of the Stila business and we agreed to divest ourselves of continuing involvement in the Stila business, except as described below.

In fiscal 2006, we recorded charges of \$80.3 million (net of \$43.3 million tax benefit) to discontinued operations, which reflected the loss on the disposition of the business of \$69.9 million, net of tax, and adjustments to the fair value of assets sold, the costs to dispose of those assets not acquired by the Purchaser and other costs in connection with the sale. The charges also included the operating losses of \$10.4 million, net of tax, for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2006. Net sales associated with the discontinued operations were \$45.1 million for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2006. All statements of earnings information for previous years has been restated for comparative purposes, including the restatement of the makeup product category and each of the geographic regions presented in Note 17 of Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements - *Segment Data and Related Information*.

In order to facilitate the transition of the Stila business to the Purchaser, we agreed to provide certain information systems, accounting and other back office services to the Purchaser in exchange for monthly service fees designed to recover the estimated costs of providing these transition services. We also agreed with the Purchaser to provide certain distribution and online services. In both cases, the services concluded in fiscal 2007. In addition, we agreed to manufacture and sell to the Purchaser a limited range of products for a period of up to four months following the Effective Date and, in the case of one product, of up to two years.

### **Net Earnings**



## Edgar Filing: ESTEE LAUDER COMPANIES INC - Form 10-K

Net earnings as compared with fiscal 2005 declined \$161.9 million or 40% to \$244.2 million and diluted net earnings per common share decreased 37% from \$1.78 to \$1.12. Net earnings from continuing operations as compared with fiscal 2005 decreased by \$85.4 million, or 21%, to \$324.5 million and diluted net earnings per common share from continuing operations decreased 17% from \$1.80 to \$1.49.

33

---

**FINANCIAL CONDITION****LIQUIDITY AND CAPITAL RESOURCES**

Our principal sources of funds historically have been cash flows from operations and borrowings under commercial paper, borrowings from the issuance of long-term debt and committed and uncommitted credit lines provided by banks and other lenders in the United States and abroad. At June 30, 2007, we had cash and cash equivalents of \$253.7 million compared with \$368.6 million at June 30, 2006.

At June 30, 2007, our outstanding borrowings were as follows:

|   | <b>Long-term<br/>Debt<br/>(In millions)</b> | <b>Short-term<br/>Debt</b> | <b>Total Debt</b> |
|---|---|----------------------------|-------------------|
| 6.00% Senior Notes, due May 15, 2037 ( 2037 Senior Notes ) (1)            | \$ 296.2                                    | \$                         | \$ 296.2          |
| 5.55% Senior Notes, due May 15, 2017 ( 2017 Senior Notes ) (2)            | 290.9                                       |                            | 290.9             |
| 6.00% Senior Notes, due January 15, 2012 ( 2012 Senior Notes ) (3)        | 239.7                                       |                            | 239.7             |
| 5.75% Senior Notes, due October 15, 2033 ( 2033 Senior Notes ) (4)        | 197.4                                       |                            | 197.4             |
| Commercial paper maturing through July 2007 (5.40% average interest rate) |   | 26.5                       | 26.5              |
| 12.3 million Turkish lira overdraft borrowing facility                    |   | 9.4                        | 9.4               |
| Other borrowings  | 3.9   | 24.5                       | 28.4              |
|   | \$ 1,028.1                                  | \$ 60.4                    | \$ 1,088.5        |

- (1) Consists of \$300.0 million principal and unamortized debt discount of \$3.8 million.
- (2) Consists of \$300.0 million principal, unamortized debt discount of \$0.5 million and an \$8.6 million adjustment to reflect the fair value of outstanding interest rate swaps.
- (3) Consists of \$250.0 million principal, unamortized debt discount of \$0.5 million and a \$9.8 million adjustment to reflect the remaining termination value of an interest rate swap that is being amortized to interest expense over the life of the debt.
- (4) Consists of \$200.0 million principal and unamortized debt discount of \$2.6 million.

We have a \$750.0 million commercial paper program under which we may issue commercial paper in the United States. Our commercial paper is currently rated A-1 by Standard & Poor's and P-1 by Moody's. Our long-term credit ratings are A with a stable outlook by Standard & Poor's and A2 with a stable outlook by Moody's. At June 30, 2007, we had \$26.5 million of commercial paper outstanding, which we may refinance on a periodic basis as it matures at then-prevailing market interest rates. We also have \$178.9 million in additional uncommitted credit facilities, of which \$28.9 million was used as of June 30, 2007.

Effective April 2007, we entered into a \$750.0 million senior unsecured revolving credit facility, expiring on April 26, 2012, primarily to provide credit support for our commercial paper program, to repurchase shares of our common stock and for general corporate purposes. The new facility replaced our prior, undrawn \$600.0 million senior unsecured revolving credit facility, which had been effective since May 27, 2005. Up to the equivalent of \$250 million of the current facility is available for multi-currency loans. The interest rate on borrowings under the credit facility is based on LIBOR or on the higher of prime, which is the rate of interest publicly announced by the administrative agent, or ½% plus the Federal funds rate. We incurred costs of approximately \$0.3 million to establish the facility which will be amortized over the term of the facility. The credit facility has an annual fee of \$0.4 million, payable quarterly, based on our current credit ratings. As of June 30, 2007, we were in compliance with all related financial and other restrictive covenants, including limitations on indebtedness and liens.

In May 2007, we issued and sold the 2017 Senior Notes and the 2037 Senior Notes in a public offering. The 2017 Senior Notes were priced at 99.845% with a yield of 5.570% and the 2037 Senior Notes were priced at 98.722% with a yield of 6.093%. Interest payments on both notes are required to be made semi-annually on May 15 and November 15, commencing November 15, 2007. We used the net proceeds of this offering to repay long-term commercial paper, which was used to fund our accelerated stock repurchase program, and to pay transaction fees and expenses related to this offering.

## Edgar Filing: ESTEE LAUDER COMPANIES INC - Form 10-K

We have a fixed rate promissory note agreement with a financial institution pursuant to which we may borrow up to \$150.0 million in the form of loan participation notes through one of our subsidiaries in Europe. The interest rate on borrowings under this agreement is at an all-in fixed rate determined by the lender and agreed to by us at the date of each borrowing. At June 30, 2007, no borrowings were outstanding under this agreement. Debt issuance costs incurred related to this agreement were de minimis.

34

---

We have an overdraft borrowing agreement with a financial institution pursuant to which our subsidiary in Turkey may be credited to satisfy outstanding negative daily balances arising from its business operations. The total balance outstanding at any time shall not exceed 20.0 million Turkish lira. The interest rate applicable to each such credit shall be 40 basis points per annum above the spot rate charged by the lender or the lender's floating call rate agreed to by us at each borrowing. There were no debt issuance costs incurred related to this agreement. The outstanding balance at June 30, 2007 (\$9.4 million at the exchange rate at June 30, 2007) is classified as short-term debt in our consolidated balance sheet.

We have a 3.0 billion yen revolving credit facility that expires on March 24, 2009. The interest rate on borrowings under the credit facility is based on TIBOR (Tokyo Interbank Offered Rate) and a 10 basis point facility fee is incurred on the undrawn balance. At June 30, 2007, no borrowings were outstanding under this facility.

Our business is seasonal in nature and, accordingly, our working capital needs vary. From time to time, we may enter into investing and financing transactions that require additional funding. To the extent that these needs exceed cash from operations, we could, subject to market conditions, issue commercial paper, issue long-term debt securities or borrow under our revolving credit facilities.

Total debt as a percent of total capitalization was 48% at June 30, 2007 and 24% at June 30, 2006.

The effects of inflation have not been significant to our overall operating results in recent years. Generally, we have been able to introduce new products at higher selling prices or increase selling prices sufficiently to offset cost increases, which have been moderate.

Based on past performance and current expectations, we believe that cash on hand, cash generated from operations, available credit lines and access to credit markets will be adequate to support currently planned business operations, information systems enhancements, capital expenditures, stock repurchases, commitments and other contractual obligations on both a near-term and long-term basis.

#### ***Cash Flows***

Net cash provided by operating activities was \$661.6 million, \$709.8 million and \$478.1 million in fiscal 2007, 2006 and 2005, respectively. The net decrease in operating cash flows from fiscal 2006 to fiscal 2007 reflected higher domestic and international inventory levels primarily driven by growth in new and emerging international markets, increased regulatory requirements and the building of safety stock for the recent implementation of SAP as part of our Strategic Modernization Initiative at our Aveda manufacturing facility. In addition, the decrease in operating cash flows reflected higher accounts receivable balances, primarily related to significant sales growth from our international operations. Cash flows were also impacted by cash payments made during fiscal 2007 related to our fiscal 2006 cost savings initiative. Partially offsetting the decrease was an improvement in net earnings from continuing operations.

The net increase in operating cash flows for fiscal 2006 as compared with fiscal 2005 primarily reflected favorable changes in certain working capital accounts, partially offset by a decrease in net earnings from continuing operations. Net accounts receivable balances decreased primarily reflecting higher collections domestically during fiscal 2006. Inventory levels remained constant at June 30, 2006 as compared to June 30, 2005 due to our efforts to better manage our inventory. Increases in other accrued liabilities primarily reflected higher advertising, merchandising and sampling accruals compared to fiscal 2005, as well as significant deferred compensation and supplemental pension payments made to retired executives in fiscal 2005. Additional increases in other accrued liabilities and other noncurrent liabilities reflected accrued employee separation benefits related to the Company's fiscal 2006 cost savings initiative.

Net cash used for investing activities was \$373.8 million, \$303.2 million and \$237.0 million in fiscal 2007, 2006 and 2005. The increase in cash flows used for investing activities as compared with fiscal 2006 primarily reflected capital expenditures, which reflected our continuing company-wide initiative to upgrade our information systems, store improvements and counter construction. Fiscal 2007 investing activities also reflected the purchase of the remaining equity interest in Bumble and Bumble Products, LLC and Bumble and Bumble, LLC, as well as the acquisition of businesses engaged in the wholesale distribution and retail sale of our products in the United States and other countries. The increase in cash flows used for investing activities during fiscal 2006 primarily reflected the cash payment related to the Jo Malone Limited earn-out provision and, to a lesser extent, Aveda distributor acquisitions. Capital expenditures also increased in fiscal 2006 primarily reflecting our continued company-wide initiative to upgrade our information systems, which was initiated in fiscal 2005. Fiscal 2005 capital expenditures reflected those costs related to our information systems as well as the investment in leasehold improvements for our corporate offices.

Cash used for financing activities was \$411.6 million, \$594.6 million and \$300.4 million in fiscal 2007, 2006 and 2005, respectively. Net cash flows related to short-term and long-term borrowings increased approximately \$722.1 million from the prior year. An increase in proceeds from employee stock transactions of approximately \$87 million also contributed to the improvement. Partially offsetting these improvements were increases in treasury stock repurchases of approximately \$604 million and an increase of approximately \$18 million in dividends paid to stockholders. During fiscal 2006, in addition to common stock repurchases and dividend payments, cash flows used for financing activities reflected the repayment of short-term commercial paper that was outstanding at June 30, 2005 and the October 2005 redemption of the remaining 2015 Preferred Stock. These outflows were partially offset by short-term borrowings under our loan participation note program. The 3.0 billion yen term loan outstanding at the end of fiscal 2005 was refinanced by borrowings under the new 3.0 billion yen revolving credit facility that we entered into in March 2006. The net cash used for financing activities in fiscal 2005 primarily reflected common stock repurchases and dividend payments, partially offset by the issuance of short-term commercial paper to fund working capital needs and the receipt of proceeds from employee stock option transactions.

### ***Dividends***

On October 25, 2006, the Board of Directors declared an annual dividend of \$.50 per share on our Class A and Class B Common Stock, of which an aggregate of \$103.6 million was paid on December 27, 2006 to stockholders of record at the close of business on December 8, 2006. The annual common stock dividend declared during fiscal 2006 was \$.40 per share, of which an aggregate of \$85.4 million was paid on December 28, 2005 to stockholders of record at the close of business on December 9, 2005. Dividends on the 2015 Preferred Stock were \$0.5 million for fiscal 2006 and were characterized as interest expense in the accompanying consolidated statement of earnings. 2015 Preferred Stock was redeemed in October 2005.

### ***Pension Plan Funding and Expense***

We maintain pension plans covering substantially all of our full-time employees for our U.S. operations and a majority of our international operations. Several plans provide pension benefits based primarily on years of service and employees' earnings. In the United States, we maintain a trust-based, noncontributory qualified defined benefit pension plan ( U.S. Qualified Plan ). Additionally, we have an unfunded, non-qualified domestic noncontributory pension plan to provide benefits in excess of statutory limitations. Our international pension plans are comprised of defined benefit and defined contribution plans.

Several factors influence our annual funding requirements. For the U.S. Qualified Plan, our funding policy consists of annual contributions at a rate that provides for future plan benefits and maintains appropriate funded percentages. Such contribution is not less than the minimum required by the Employee Retirement Income Security Act of 1974, as amended ( ERISA ), and subsequent pension legislation, and is not more than the maximum amount deductible for income tax purposes. For each international plan, our funding policies are determined by local laws and regulations. In addition, amounts necessary to fund future obligations under these plans could vary depending on estimated assumptions (as detailed in *Critical Accounting Policies and Estimates* ). The effect of our pension plan funding on future operating results will depend on economic conditions, employee demographics, mortality rates, the number of participants electing to take lump-sum distributions, investment performance and funding decisions.

For fiscal 2007 and 2006, there was no minimum contribution to the U.S. Qualified Plan required by ERISA. During the first quarter of fiscal 2007, the Pension Protection Act of 2006 was adopted into law in the United States. Certain provisions of this law changed the calculation related to the maximum contribution amount deductible for income tax purposes. As a result of these provisions, we made discretionary contributions totaling \$20.0 million to the U.S. Qualified Plan during fiscal 2007. We did not make any cash contributions pursuant to the plan during fiscal 2006. During fiscal 2008, we expect to make cash contributions totaling \$20.0 million to the U.S. Qualified Plan.

For fiscal 2007 and 2006, we made benefit payments under our non-qualified domestic noncontributory pension plan of \$5.3 million and \$7.4 million, respectively. We expect to make benefit payments under this plan during fiscal 2008 of \$11.7 million. For fiscal 2007 and 2006, we made cash contributions to our international defined benefit pension plans of \$24.0 million and \$25.7 million, respectively. We expect to make contributions under these plans during fiscal 2008 of \$21.0 million.

In September 2006, the Financial Accounting Standards Board ( FASB ) issued SFAS No. 158, *Employers' Accounting for Defined Benefit Pension and Other Postretirement Plans*, an amendment of FASB Statements No. 87, 106, and 132(R) ( SFAS No. 158 ). SFAS No. 158 requires employers to recognize a net liability or asset and an offsetting adjustment to accumulated other comprehensive income to report the funded status of defined benefit pension and other postretirement benefit plans. Previous standards required employers to disclose the complete funded status of its plans only in the notes to the financial statements. Changes in the funded status of these plans will be recognized as they occur through other comprehensive income. Additional minimum liability adjustments are no longer recognized upon adoption of SFAS No. 158. As of June 30, 2007, we prospectively adopted the balance sheet recognition provisions of SFAS No. 158. Additionally, SFAS No. 158 requires employers to measure plan assets and obligations at their year-end balance sheet date. Our principal pension and post-retirement benefit plans are measured as of June 30; therefore, the measurement provisions of SFAS No. 158 did not affect our existing valuation practices. The

## Edgar Filing: ESTEE LAUDER COMPANIES INC - Form 10-K

adoption of SFAS No. 158 did not impact the consolidated statements of earnings or our financial debt covenant. As of June 30, 2007, we recognized other assets of \$128.0 million, other accrued liabilities of \$19.0 million and other noncurrent liabilities of \$237.3 million on our consolidated balance sheet representing the funded status of our pension and post-retirement plans.

36

---

Prior to the adoption of SFAS No. 158, we recognized a liability on our balance sheet for each pension plan if the fair market value of the assets of that plan was less than the accumulated benefit obligation and, accordingly, a benefit or a charge was recorded in accumulated other comprehensive income in shareholders' equity for the change in such liability. During fiscal 2006, we recorded a benefit, net of deferred tax, of \$29.9 million.

### *Commitments and Contingencies*

Certain of our business acquisition agreements include earn-out provisions. These provisions generally require that we pay to the seller or sellers of the business additional amounts based on the performance of the acquired business. Since the size of each payment depends upon performance of the acquired business, we do not expect that such payments will have a material adverse impact on our future results of operations or financial condition.

For additional contingencies, refer to *Item 3. Legal Proceedings*.

### *Contractual Obligations*

The following table summarizes scheduled maturities of our contractual obligations for which cash flows are fixed and determinable as of June 30, 2007:

|  | Total<br>(In millions) | Payments Due in Fiscal |          | 2010     | 2011     | 2012     | Thereafter |
|--|------------------------|------------------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|------------|
|  |                        | 2008                   | 2009     |          |          |          |            |
| Debt service (1)                       | \$ 2,198.7             | \$ 122.4               | \$ 63.6  | \$ 62.6  | \$ 61.9  | \$ 304.4 | \$ 1,583.8 |
| Operating lease commitments (2)        | 1,240.6                | 166.3                  | 156.6    | 139.8    | 118.9    | 103.3    | 555.7      |
| Unconditional purchase obligations (3) | 1,553.0                | 1,046.1                | 132.5    | 99.9     | 63.9     | 36.9     | 173.7      |
| Total contractual obligations          | \$ 4,992.3             | \$ 1,334.8             | \$ 352.7 | \$ 302.3 | \$ 244.7 | \$ 444.6 | \$ 2,313.2 |

(1) Includes long-term and short-term debt and the related projected interest costs, and to a lesser extent, capital lease commitments. Refer to Note 8 of Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements.

(2) Refer to Note 14 of Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements.

(3) Unconditional purchase obligations primarily include inventory commitments, estimated future earn-out payments, estimated royalty payments pursuant to license agreements, advertising commitments, capital improvement commitments, planned funding of pension and other post-retirement benefit obligations, commitments pursuant to executive compensation arrangements and obligations related to our cost savings initiative. Future earn-out payments and future royalty and advertising commitments were estimated based on planned future sales for the term that was in effect at June 30, 2007, without consideration for potential renewal periods.

### *Derivative Financial Instruments and Hedging Activities*

We address certain financial exposures through a controlled program of risk management that includes the use of derivative financial instruments. We primarily enter into foreign currency forward exchange contracts and foreign currency options to reduce the effects of fluctuating foreign currency exchange rates. We also enter into interest rate derivative contracts to manage the effects of fluctuating interest rates. We categorize these instruments as entered into for purposes other than trading.

For each derivative contract entered into where we look to obtain special hedge accounting treatment, we formally document the relationship between the hedging instrument and hedged item, as well as its risk-management objective and strategy for undertaking the hedge, the nature of the risk being hedged, how the hedging instruments' effectiveness in offsetting the hedged risk will be assessed prospectively and retrospectively, and a description of the method of measuring ineffectiveness. This process includes linking all derivatives that are designated as fair-value, cash-flow, or foreign-currency hedges to specific assets and liabilities on the balance sheet or to specific firm commitments or forecasted transactions. We also formally assess, both at the hedge's inception and on an ongoing basis, whether the derivatives that are used in hedging

transactions are highly effective in offsetting changes in fair values or cash flows of hedged items. If it is determined that a derivative is not highly effective, then we will be required to discontinue hedge accounting with respect to that derivative prospectively.

37

---



***Foreign Exchange Risk Management***

We enter into forward exchange contracts to hedge anticipated transactions, as well as receivables and payables denominated in foreign currencies, for periods consistent with our identified exposures. The purpose of the hedging activities is to minimize the effect of foreign exchange rate movements on our costs and on the cash flows that we receive from foreign subsidiaries. Almost all foreign currency contracts are denominated in currencies of major industrial countries and are with large financial institutions rated as strong investment grade by a major rating agency. We also may enter into foreign currency options to hedge anticipated transactions where there is a high probability that anticipated exposures will materialize. The forward exchange contracts and foreign currency options entered into to hedge anticipated transactions have been designated as cash-flow hedges. Hedge effectiveness of forward exchange contracts is based on a hypothetical derivative methodology and excludes the portion of fair value attributable to the spot-forward difference which is recorded in current-period earnings. Hedge effectiveness of foreign currency option contracts is based on a dollar offset methodology. The ineffective portion of both forward exchange and foreign currency option contracts is recorded in current-period earnings. For hedge contracts that are no longer deemed highly effective, hedge accounting is discontinued and gains and losses accumulated in other comprehensive income are reclassified to earnings when the underlying forecasted transaction occurs. If it is probable that the forecasted transaction will no longer occur, then any gains or losses accumulated in other comprehensive income are reclassified to current-period earnings. As of June 30, 2007, these cash-flow hedges were highly effective, in all material respects.

As a matter of policy, we only enter into contracts with counterparties that have at least an A (or equivalent) credit rating. The counterparties to these contracts are major financial institutions. We do not have significant exposure to any one counterparty. Our exposure to credit loss in the event of nonperformance by any of the counterparties is limited to only the recognized, but not realized, gains attributable to the contracts. Management believes risk of default under these hedging contracts is remote and in any event would not be material to the consolidated financial results. The contracts have varying maturities through the end of June 2008. Costs associated with entering into such contracts have not been material to our consolidated financial results. We do not utilize derivative financial instruments for trading or speculative purposes.

At June 30, 2007, we had foreign currency contracts in the form of forward exchange contracts in the amount of \$862.0 million. The foreign currencies included in forward exchange contracts (notional value stated in U.S. dollars) are principally the British pound (\$148.1 million), Canadian dollar (\$140.3 million), Euro (\$124.1 million), Swiss franc (\$113.1 million), Australian dollar (\$79.3 million), Japanese yen (\$42.6 million) and South Korean won (\$33.6 million). As of June 30, 2007, all of our previously outstanding option contracts have matured.

***Interest Rate Risk Management***

We enter into interest rate derivative contracts to manage the exposure to fluctuations of interest rates on our funded and unfunded indebtedness for periods consistent with the identified exposures. All interest rate derivative contracts are with large financial institutions rated as strong investment grade by a major rating agency.

In April 2007, we terminated an interest rate swap agreement with a notional amount of \$250.0 million to effectively convert fixed rate interest on the 2012 Senior Notes to variable interest rates based on six-month LIBOR. This instrument, which was designated as a fair-value hedge and classified as a liability, had a termination fair value of \$11.1 million at cash settlement, which included \$0.9 million of accrued interest payable to the counterparty. Hedge accounting treatment was discontinued prospectively and the offsetting adjustment to the carrying amount of the related debt will be amortized to interest expense over the remaining life of the debt.

In April 2007, in connection with the anticipated issuance of debt, we entered into a series of forward-starting interest rate swap agreements on a notional amount totaling \$210.0 million at a weighted average all-in rate of 5.45%. These forward-starting swap agreements, designated as cash-flow hedges, were used to hedge the exposure to a possible rise in interest rates prior to the May 2007 issuance of debt. The agreements were settled upon the issuance of the 2037 Senior Notes and we recognized a loss in other comprehensive income of \$0.9 million that will be amortized to interest expense over the 30-year life of the 2037 Senior Notes.

In April 2007, we entered into interest rate swap agreements with a notional amount totaling \$250.0 million to effectively convert the fixed rate interest on our 2017 Senior Notes to variable interest rates based on six-month LIBOR. The interest rate swaps were designated as fair-value hedges. As of June 30, 2007, these fair-value hedges were highly effective, in all material respects.

***Market Risk***

We use a value-at-risk model to assess the market risk of our derivative financial instruments. Value-at-risk represents the potential losses for an instrument or portfolio from adverse changes in market factors for a specified time period and confidence level. We estimate value-at-risk across all of our derivative financial instruments using a model with historical volatilities and correlations calculated over the past 250-day period. The measured value-at-risk, calculated as an average, for the twelve months ended June 30, 2007 related to our foreign exchange

contracts and our interest rate contracts was \$10.2 million and \$7.5 million, respectively. The model estimates were made assuming normal market conditions and a 95 percent confidence level. We used a statistical simulation model that valued our derivative financial instruments against one thousand randomly generated market price paths.

38

---

Our calculated value-at-risk exposure represents an estimate of reasonably possible net losses that would be recognized on our portfolio of derivative financial instruments assuming hypothetical movements in future market rates and is not necessarily indicative of actual results, which may or may not occur. It does not represent the maximum possible loss or any expected loss that may occur, since actual future gains and losses will differ from those estimated, based upon actual fluctuations in market rates, operating exposures, and the timing thereof, and changes in our portfolio of derivative financial instruments during the year.

We believe, however, that any such loss incurred would be offset by the effects of market rate movements on the respective underlying transactions for which the derivative financial instrument was intended.

#### **OFF-BALANCE SHEET ARRANGEMENTS**

We do not maintain any off-balance sheet arrangements, transactions, obligations or other relationships with unconsolidated entities that would be expected to have a material current or future effect upon our financial condition or results of operations.

#### **RECENTLY ISSUED ACCOUNTING STANDARDS**

In June 2006, the FASB issued FASB Interpretation Number ( FIN ) 48, Accounting for Uncertainty in Income Taxes ( FIN 48 ). FIN 48 clarifies the accounting for uncertainty in income taxes recognized in an enterprise's financial statements in accordance with FASB Statement No. 109, Accounting for Income Taxes. FIN 48 prescribes a two-step evaluation process for tax positions taken, or expected to be taken, in a tax return. The first step is recognition and the second is measurement. For recognition, an enterprise judgmentally determines whether it is more-likely-than-not that a tax position will be sustained upon examination, including resolution of related appeals or litigation processes, based on the technical merits of the position. If the tax position meets the more-likely-than-not recognition threshold it is measured and recognized in the financial statements as the largest amount of tax benefit that is greater than 50% likely of being realized. If a tax position does not meet the more-likely-than-not recognition threshold, the benefit of that position is not recognized in the financial statements.

Tax positions that meet the more-likely-than-not recognition threshold at the effective date of FIN 48 may be recognized or, continue to be recognized, upon adoption of FIN 48. The cumulative effect of applying the provisions of FIN 48 shall be reported as an adjustment to the opening balance of retained earnings for that fiscal year. FIN 48 will apply to fiscal years beginning after December 15, 2006, with earlier adoption permitted. In May 2007, the FASB issued FASB Staff Position ( FSP ) No. FIN 48-1, Definition of Settlement in FASB Interpretation No. 48, an amendment of FASB Interpretation (FIN) No. 48, Accounting for Uncertainty in Income Taxes ( FSP No. FIN 48-1 ). FSP No. FIN 48-1 provides guidance on how to determine whether a tax position is effectively settled for the purpose of recognizing previously unrecognized tax benefits.

The provisions of FIN 48 became effective for us on July 1, 2007. While we are continuing to evaluate the impact of the interpretation on the consolidated financial statements, we expect the cumulative effect of adoption to reduce opening retained earnings by approximately \$10 million to \$20 million with a corresponding increase to reserves for uncertain tax positions.

In September 2006, the FASB issued Statement of Financial Accounting Standard ( SFAS ) No. 157, Fair Value Measurements ( SFAS No. 157 ) to clarify the definition of fair value, establish a framework for measuring fair value and expand the disclosures on fair value measurements. SFAS No. 157 defines fair value as the price that would be received to sell an asset or paid to transfer a liability in an orderly transaction between market participants at the measurement date (an exit price). SFAS No. 157 also stipulates that, as a market-based measurement, fair value measurement should be determined based on the assumptions that market participants would use in pricing the asset or liability, and establishes a fair value hierarchy that distinguishes between (a) market participant assumptions developed based on market data obtained from sources independent of the reporting entity (observable inputs) and (b) the reporting entity's own assumptions about market participant assumptions developed based on the best information available in the circumstances (unobservable inputs). SFAS No. 157 becomes effective for us in our fiscal year ending June 30, 2009. We are currently evaluating the impact of the provisions of SFAS No. 157 on our consolidated financial statements.

In February 2007, the FASB issued SFAS No. 159, The Fair Value Option for Financial Assets and Financial Liabilities, ( SFAS No. 159 ) to permit all entities to choose to elect, at specified election dates, to measure eligible financial instruments at fair value. An entity shall report unrealized gains and losses on items for which the fair value option has been elected in earnings at each subsequent reporting date, and recognize upfront costs and fees related to those items in earnings as incurred and not deferred. SFAS No. 159 applies to fiscal years beginning after November 15, 2007, with early adoption permitted for an entity that has also elected to apply the provisions of SFAS No. 157. An entity is prohibited from retrospectively applying SFAS No. 159, unless it chooses early adoption. We are currently evaluating the impact of the provisions of SFAS No. 159 on our consolidated financial statements, if any, when it becomes effective for the fiscal year ending June 30, 2009.



**FORWARD-LOOKING INFORMATION**

We and our representatives from time to time make written or oral forward-looking statements, including statements contained in this and other filings with the Securities and Exchange Commission, in our press releases and in our reports to stockholders. The words and phrases "will likely result," "expect," "believe," "planned," "may," "should," "could," "anticipate," "estimate," "project," "intend," "forecast" or similar expressions in our forward-looking statements within the meaning of the Private Securities Litigation Reform Act of 1995. These statements include, without limitation, our expectations regarding sales, earnings or other future financial performance and liquidity, product introductions, entry into new geographic regions, information systems initiatives, new methods of sale and future operations or operating results. Although we believe that our expectations are based on reasonable assumptions within the bounds of our knowledge of our business and operations, actual results may differ materially from our expectations. Factors that could cause actual results to differ from expectations include, without limitation:

- (1) increased competitive activity from companies in the skin care, makeup, fragrance and hair care businesses, some of which have greater resources than we do;
- (2) our ability to develop, produce and market new products on which future operating results may depend and to successfully address challenges in our core brands, including gift with purchase, and in our fragrance business;
- (3) consolidations, restructurings, bankruptcies and reorganizations in the retail industry causing a decrease in the number of stores that sell our products, an increase in the ownership concentration within the retail industry, ownership of retailers by our competitors or ownership of competitors by our customers that are retailers;
- (4) destocking by retailers;
- (5) the success, or changes in timing or scope, of new product launches and the success, or changes in the timing or the scope, of advertising, sampling and merchandising programs;
- (6) shifts in the preferences of consumers as to where and how they shop for the types of products and services we sell;
- (7) social, political and economic risks to our foreign or domestic manufacturing, distribution and retail operations, including changes in foreign investment and trade policies and regulations of the host countries and of the United States;
- (8) changes in the laws, regulations and policies (including the interpretations and enforcement thereof) that affect, or will affect, our business, including those relating to our products, changes in accounting standards, tax laws and regulations, trade rules and customs regulations, and the outcome and expense of legal or regulatory proceedings, and any action we may take as a result;
- (9) foreign currency fluctuations affecting our results of operations and the value of our foreign assets, the relative prices at which we and our foreign competitors sell products in the same markets and our operating and manufacturing costs outside of the United States;
- (10) changes in global or local conditions, including those due to natural or man-made disasters, real or perceived epidemics, or energy costs, that could affect consumer purchasing, the willingness or ability of consumers to travel and/or purchase our products while traveling, the financial strength of our customers or suppliers, our operations, the cost and availability of capital which we may need for new equipment, facilities or acquisitions, the cost and availability of raw materials and the assumptions underlying our critical accounting estimates;
- (11) shipment delays, depletion of inventory and increased production costs resulting from disruptions of operations at any of the facilities that manufacture nearly all of our supply of a particular type of product (i.e., focus factories) or at our distribution or inventory centers, including disruptions that may be caused by the implementation of SAP as part of our Strategic Modernization Initiative;
- (12) real estate rates and availability, which may affect our ability to increase the number of retail locations at which we sell our products and the costs associated with our other facilities;
- (13) changes in product mix to products which are less profitable;
- (14) our ability to acquire, develop or implement new information and distribution technologies, on a timely basis and within our cost estimates;
- (15) our ability to capitalize on opportunities for improved efficiency, such as publicly-announced cost-savings initiatives and the success of Stila under new ownership, and to integrate acquired businesses and realize value therefrom;

(16) consequences attributable to the events that are currently taking place in the Middle East, including terrorist attacks, retaliation and the threat of further attacks or retaliation;

40

---

(17) the timing and impact of acquisitions and divestitures, which depend on willing sellers and buyers, respectively; and

(18) additional factors as described in our filings with the Securities and Exchange Commission, including this Annual Report on Form 10-K for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2007.

We assume no responsibility to update forward-looking statements made herein or otherwise.

**Item 7A. *Quantitative and Qualitative Disclosures About Market Risk.***

The information required by this item is set forth in Item 7 of this Annual Report on Form 10-K under the caption *Liquidity and Capital Resources - Market Risk* and is incorporated herein by reference.

**Item 8. *Financial Statements and Supplementary Data.***

The information required by this item appears beginning on page F-1 of this Annual Report on Form 10-K and is incorporated herein by reference.

**Item 9. *Changes in and Disagreements with Accountants on Accounting and Financial Disclosure.***

None.

**Item 9A. *Controls and Procedures.***

Our disclosure controls and procedures (as defined in Rules 13a-15(e) and 15d-15(e) under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended (the Exchange Act)) are designed to ensure that information required to be disclosed in the reports that we file or submit under the Exchange Act is recorded, processed, summarized and reported within the time periods specified in the rules and forms of the Securities and Exchange Commission. The Chief Executive Officer and the Chief Financial Officer, with assistance from other members of management, have reviewed the effectiveness of our disclosure controls and procedures as of June 30, 2007 and, based on their evaluation, have concluded that the disclosure controls and procedures were effective as of such date.

As part of our Strategic Modernization Initiative, we have implemented SAP at our Aveda operating unit in May 2007 and we anticipate the continued migration of our operations to this system at additional locations in fiscal 2008, with the majority of our locations being fully implemented through fiscal 2010. Based on management's evaluation, the necessary steps have been taken to monitor and maintain appropriate internal control over financial reporting during this period.

In connection with these changes, we have updated our internal control over financial reporting. Except as noted in the previous sentences, there have been no changes in our internal control over financial reporting (as defined in Rules 13a-15(f) and 15d-15(f) of the Exchange Act) that occurred during the fourth quarter of fiscal 2007 that has materially affected, or is reasonably likely to materially affect, the Company's internal control over financial reporting.

Management's report on internal control over financial reporting and the report of independent registered public accounting firm on our management's assessment of internal control over financial reporting are incorporated herein from pages F-2 and F-3, respectively.

**Item 9B. *Other Information.***

None.

**PART III**

**Item 10. *Directors, Executive Officers and Corporate Governance.***

The information required by this Item, not already provided herein under *Item 1. Business - Executive Officers*, will be included in our Proxy Statement for the 2007 Annual Meeting of Stockholders (the 2007 Proxy Statement). The 2007 Proxy Statement will be filed within 120 days after the close of the fiscal year ended June 30, 2007 and such information is incorporated herein by reference.

**Item 11. *Executive Compensation.***

The information required by this Item 11 (Executive Compensation) of Form 10-K will be included in the 2007 Proxy Statement. The 2007 Proxy Statement will be filed within 120 days after the close of the fiscal year ended June 30, 2007 and such information is incorporated herein by reference.

41

---



**Item 12. Security Ownership of Certain Beneficial Owners and Management and Related Stockholder Matters.**

The information required by this Item will be included in the 2007 Proxy Statement. The 2007 Proxy Statement will be filed within 120 days after the close of the fiscal year ended June 30, 2007 and such information is incorporated herein by reference.

**Item 13. Certain Relationships and Related Transactions, and Director Independence.**

The information required by this Item will be included in the 2007 Proxy Statement. The 2007 Proxy Statement will be filed within 120 days after the close of the fiscal year ended June 30, 2007 and such information is incorporated herein by reference.

**Item 14. Principal Accounting Fees and Services.**

The information required by this Item will be included in the 2007 Proxy Statement. The 2007 Proxy Statement will be filed within 120 days after the close of the fiscal year ended June 30, 2007 and such information is incorporated herein by reference.

**PART IV**

**Item 15. Exhibits, Financial Statement Schedules.**

(a) 1 and 2. Financial Statements and Schedules - See index on Page F-1.

3. Exhibits:

| Exhibit Number | Description   |
|----------------|---|
| 3.1            | Restated Certificate of Incorporation, dated November 16, 1995 (filed as Exhibit 3.1 to our Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended June 30, 2003) (SEC File No. 1-14064).*   |
| 3.2            | Certificate of Amendment to Restated Certificate of Incorporation (filed as Exhibit 3.1 to our Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the quarter ended December 31, 1999) (SEC File No. 1-14064).*                                    |
| 3.3            | Certificate of Designations for the Series A Cumulative Redeemable Preferred Stock (filed as Exhibit 3.1 to our Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the quarter ended December 31, 2003) (SEC File No. 1-14064).*                   |
| 3.4            | Amended and Restated By-laws (filed as Exhibit 3.1 to our Current Report on Form 8-K dated May 17, 2005) (SEC File No. 1-14064).*   |
| 4.1            | Indenture, dated November 5, 1999, between the Company and State Street Bank and Trust Company, N.A. (filed as Exhibit 4 to Amendment No. 1 to our Registration Statement on Form S-3 (No. 333-85947) on November 5, 1999).*      |
| 4.2            | Officers Certificate, dated January 10, 2002, defining certain terms of the 6% Senior Notes due 2012 (filed as Exhibit 4.2 to our Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the quarter ended December 31, 2001) (SEC File No. 1-14064).* |
| 4.3            | Global Note for the 6% Senior Notes due 2012 (filed as Exhibit 4.3 to our quarterly report on Form 10-Q for the quarter ended December 31, 2001) (SEC File No. 1-14064).*   |
| 4.4            | Officers Certificate, dated September 29, 2003, defining certain terms of the 5.75% Senior Notes due 2033 (filed as Exhibit 4.2 to our current report on Form 8-K dated September 29, 2003) (SEC File No. 1-14064).*              |
| 4.5            | Global Note for 5.75% Senior Notes due 2033 (filed as Exhibit 4.3 to our current report on Form 8-K dated September 29, 2003) (SEC File No. 1-14064).*  |
| 4.6            | Officers Certificate, dated May 1, 2007, defining certain terms of the 5.550% Senior Notes due 2017 (filed as Exhibit 4.1 to our current report on Form 8-K dated May 1, 2007) (SEC File No. 1-14064).*                           |
| 4.7            | Global Note for 5.550% Senior Notes due 2017 (filed as Exhibit 4.3 to our current report on Form 8-K dated May 1, 2007) (SEC File No. 1-14064).*  |

Edgar Filing: ESTEE LAUDER COMPANIES INC - Form 10-K

- 4.8 Officers Certificate, dated May 1, 2007, defining certain terms of the 6.000% Senior Notes due 2037 (filed as Exhibit 4.2 to our current report on Form 8-K dated May 1, 2007) (SEC File No. 1-14064).\*
- 4.9 Global Note for 6.000% Senior Notes due 2037 (filed as Exhibit 4.4 to our current report on Form 8-K dated May 1, 2007) (SEC File No. 1-14064).\*

42

---

## Edgar Filing: ESTEE LAUDER COMPANIES INC - Form 10-K

- 10.1 Stockholders Agreement, dated November 22, 1995 (filed as Exhibit 10.1 to our Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended June 30, 2003) (SEC File No. 1-14064).\*
- 10.1a Amendment No. 1 to Stockholders Agreement (filed as Exhibit 10.1 to our Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the quarter ended September 30, 1996) (SEC File No. 1-14064).\*
- 10.1b Amendment No. 2 to Stockholders Agreement (filed as Exhibit 10.2 to our Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the quarter ended December 31, 1996) (SEC File No. 1-14064).\*
- 10.1c Amendment No. 3 to Stockholders Agreement (filed as Exhibit 10.2 to our Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the quarter ended March 31, 1997) (SEC File No. 1-14064).\*
- 10.1d Amendment No. 4 to Stockholders Agreement (filed as Exhibit 10.1d to our Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended June 30, 2000) (SEC File No. 1-14064).\*
- 10.1e Amendment No. 5 to Stockholders Agreement (filed as Exhibit 10.1e to our Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended June 30, 2002) (SEC File No. 1-14064).\*
- 10.1f Amendment No. 6 to Stockholders Agreement (filed as Exhibit 10.2 to our Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the quarter ended December 31, 2004) (SEC File No. 1-14064).\*
- 10.2 Registration Rights Agreement, dated November 22, 1995 (filed as Exhibit 10.2 to our Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended June 30, 2003) (SEC File No. 1-14064).\*
- 10.2a First Amendment to Registration Rights Agreement (filed as Exhibit 10.3 to our Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended June 30, 1996) (SEC File No. 1-14064).\*
- 10.2b Second Amendment to Registration Rights Agreement (filed as Exhibit 10.1 to our Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the quarter ended March 31, 1997) (SEC File No. 1-14064).\*
- 10.2c Third Amendment to Registration Rights Agreement (filed as Exhibit 10.2c to our Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended June 30, 2001) (SEC File No. 1-14064).\*
- 10.2d Fourth Amendment to Registration Rights Agreement (filed as Exhibit 10.2 to our Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the quarter ended December 31, 2003) (SEC File No. 1-14064).\*
- 10.3 Fiscal 1996 Share Incentive Plan (filed as Exhibit 10.3 to our Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended June 30, 2003) (SEC File No. 1-14064).\*
- 10.3a Form of Stock Option Agreement for 1995 and 1996 grants under Fiscal 1996 Share Incentive Plan (filed as Exhibit 10.3a to our Annual Report of Form 10-K for the year ended June 30, 2003) (SEC File No. 1-14064).\*
- 10.3b Form of Stock Option Agreement for 1997 and 1998 grants under Fiscal 1996 Share Incentive Plan (filed as Exhibit 10.3b to our Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended June 30, 2003) (SEC File No. 1-14064).\*
- 10.4 Fiscal 1999 Share Incentive Plan dated November 5, 1998 (filed as Exhibit 4(c) to our Registration Statement on Form S-8 (No. 333-66851) on November 5, 1998).\*
- 10.4a Form of Stock Option Agreement under Fiscal 1999 Share Incentive Plan (filed as Exhibit 10.3b to our Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended June 30, 2004) (SEC File No. 1-14064).\*
- 10.5 The Estee Lauder Companies Retirement Growth Account Plan (filed as Exhibit 10.5 to our Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended June 30, 2003) (SEC File No. 1-14064).\*
- 10.6 The Estee Lauder Inc. Retirement Benefits Restoration Plan (filed as Exhibit 10.6 to our Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended June 30, 1999) (SEC File No. 1-14064).\*

Edgar Filing: ESTEE LAUDER COMPANIES INC - Form 10-K

- 10.6a Amendment to The Estee Lauder Inc. Retirement Benefits Restoration Plan (filed as Exhibit 10.6a to our Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended June 30, 2005).\*
- 10.7 Executive Annual Incentive Plan (filed as Exhibit 10.7 to our Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended June 30, 2005).\*

43

---

## Edgar Filing: ESTEE LAUDER COMPANIES INC - Form 10-K

- 10.8 Employment Agreement with Leonard A. Lauder (filed as Exhibit 10.8 to our Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended June 30, 2001) (SEC File No. 1-14064).\*
- 10.8a Amendment to Employment Agreement with Leonard A. Lauder (filed as Exhibit 10.8a to our Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended June 30, 2002) (SEC File No. 1-14064).\*
- 10.8b Amendment to Employment Agreement with Leonard A. Lauder (filed as Exhibit 10.2 to our Current Report on Form 8-K dated November 10, 2005) (SEC File No. 1-14064).\*
- 10.8c Option Agreement, dated November 16, 1995, with Leonard A. Lauder (Exhibit B to Mr. Lauder's 1995 employment agreement) (filed as Exhibit 10.8b to our Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended June 30, 2003) (SEC File No. 1-14064).\*
- 10.9 Option Agreement, dated November 16, 1995, with Ronald S. Lauder (Exhibit B to Mr. Lauder's 1995 employment agreement) (filed as Exhibit 10.9b to our Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended June 30, 2003) (SEC File No. 1-14064).\*
- 10.10 Employment Agreement with William P. Lauder (filed as Exhibit 10.1 to our Current Report on Form 8-K dated June 28, 2007) (SEC File No. 1-14064).\*
- 10.11 Employment Agreement with Daniel J. Brestle (filed as Exhibit 10.2 to our Current Report on Form 8-K/A dated December 13, 2004; filed February 10, 2005) (SEC File No. 1-14064).\*
- 10.11a Option Agreement, dated November 16, 1995, with Daniel J. Brestle (Schedule A to Mr. Brestle's 1995 employment agreement) (filed as Exhibit 10.11b to our Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended June 30, 2003) (SEC File No. 1-14064).\*
- 10.12 Employment Agreement with Patrick Bousquet-Chavanne (filed as Exhibit 10.12 to our Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended June 30, 2005).\*
- 10.13 Employment Agreement with Philip A. Shearer (filed as Exhibit 10.2 to our Current Report on Form 8-K, dated September 21, 2004) (SEC File No. 1-14064).\*
- 10.14 Employment Agreement with Richard W. Kunes (filed as Exhibit 10.4 to our Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the quarter ended September 30, 2006) (SEC file No. 1-14064).\*
- 10.15 Form of Deferred Compensation Agreement (interest-based) with Outside Directors (filed as Exhibit 10.14 to our Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended June 30, 2001) (SEC File No. 1-14064).\*
- 10.16 Form of Deferred Compensation Agreement (stock-based) with Outside Directors (filed as Exhibit 10.15 to our Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended June 30, 2001) (SEC File No. 1-14064).\*
- 10.17 Non-Employee Director Share Incentive Plan (filed as Exhibit 4(d) to our Registration Statement on Form S-8 (No. 333-49606) filed on November 9, 2000).\*
- 10.17a Amendment to Non-Employee Director Share Incentive Plan (filed as Exhibit 10.16a to our Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended June 30, 2005).\*
- 10.17b Form of Stock Option Agreement for Annual Stock Option Grants under Non-Employee Director Share Incentive Plan (filed as Exhibit 10.16a to our Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended June 30, 2004) (SEC File No. 1-14064).\*
- 10.17c Form of Stock Option Agreement for Elective Stock Option Grants under Non-Employee Director Share Incentive Plan (filed as Exhibit 10.16b to our Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended June 30, 2004) (SEC File No. 1-14064).\*
- 10.18 Amended and Restated Fiscal 2002 Share Incentive Plan (filed as Exhibit 10.1 to our Current Report on Form 8-K dated November 10, 2005) (SEC File No. 1-14064).\*



## Edgar Filing: ESTEE LAUDER COMPANIES INC - Form 10-K

- 10.18a Form of Stock Option Agreement under Amended and Restated Fiscal 2002 Share Incentive Plan (filed as Exhibit 10.1 to our Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q dated May 4, 2006) (SEC File No. 1-14064).\*
- 10.18b Form of Performance Share Unit Award Agreement Under The Estee Lauder Companies Inc. Fiscal 2002 Share Incentive Plan (including Form of Notice of Grant) (filed as Exhibit 10.3 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K dated September 26, 2005) (SEC File No. 1-14064).\*
- 10.18c Form of Restricted Stock Unit Agreement Under The Estee Lauder Companies Inc. Fiscal 2002 Share Incentive Plan (including Form of Notice of Grant) (filed as Exhibit 10.4 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K dated September 26, 2005).\*
- 10.18d Form of Performance Share Unit Award Agreement under The Estee Lauder Companies Inc. Amended and Restated Fiscal 2002 Share Incentive Plan (including Form of Notice of Grant) (filed as Exhibit 10.4 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on September 25, 2006) (SEC File No. 1-14064).\*
- 10.18e Form of Restricted Stock Unit Agreement under The Estee Lauder Companies Inc. Amended and Restated Fiscal 2002 Share Incentive Plan for Executive Officers (including Form of Notice of Grant) (filed as Exhibit 10.5 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on September 25, 2006) (SEC File No. 1-14064).\*
- 10.18f Form of Restricted Stock Unit Agreement under The Estee Lauder Companies Inc. Amended and Restated Fiscal 2002 Share Incentive Plan for Employees other than Executive Officers (including Form of Notice of Grant) (filed as Exhibit 10.6 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on September 25, 2006) (SEC File No. 1-14064).\*
- 10.19 Summary of Compensation For Non-Employee Directors of the Company (filed as Exhibit 10.1 to our Current Report on Form 8-K dated May 17, 2005) (SEC File No. 1-14064).\*
- 10.20 Overnight Share Repurchase Agreement, dated March 6, 2007, between The Estée Lauder Companies Inc. and Bank of America, N.A. (filed as Exhibit 10.2 to our Registration Statement on Form S-3 (No. 333-142342) on April 25, 2007) (SEC File No. 1-14064).\*
- 10.21 \$750 Million Credit Agreement, dated April 26, 2007, by and among The Estée Lauder Companies Inc., Estee Lauder Inc., the Eligible Subsidiaries, as defined therein, the lenders listed therein, JPMorgan Chase Bank, N.A., as administrative agent ( JPMCB ), Bank of America N.A. and Citibank, N.A., as syndication agents, Bank of Tokyo-Mitsubishi Trust Company and BNP Paribas, as documentation agents and Citigroup Global Markets Inc. and JPMCB, as joint bookrunners and joint lead arrangers (filed as Exhibit 10.1 to our current report on Form 8-K dated April 26, 2007) (SEC File No. 1-14064).\*
- 21.1 List of significant subsidiaries.
- 23.1 Consent of KPMG LLP.
- 24.1 Power of Attorney.
- 31.1 Certification pursuant to Section 302 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002 (CEO).
- 31.2 Certification pursuant to Section 302 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002 (CFO).
- 32.1 Certification pursuant to 18 U.S.C. Section 1350, as adopted pursuant to Section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002 (CEO). (furnished)
- 32.2 Certification pursuant to 18 U.S.C. Section 1350, as adopted pursuant to Section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002 (CFO). (furnished)

---

\* Incorporated herein by reference.

Exhibit is a management contract or compensatory plan or arrangement.





**SIGNATURES**

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 13 or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, the registrant has duly caused this report to be signed on its behalf by the undersigned, thereunto duly authorized.

THE ESTÉE LAUDER COMPANIES INC.

By */s/ RICHARD W. KUNES*  
Richard W. Kunes  
Executive Vice President  
and Chief Financial Officer

Date: August 27, 2007

Pursuant to the requirements of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, this report has been signed below by the following persons on behalf of the registrant and in the capacities and on the date indicated.

| Signature   | Title (s)   | Date            |
|---|---|-----------------|
| WILLIAM P. LAUDER*<br>William P. Lauder                     | President, Chief Executive Officer<br>and a Director<br>(Principal Executive Officer) | August 27, 2007 |
| LEONARD A. LAUDER*<br>Leonard A. Lauder                     | Chairman of the Board of<br>Directors   | August 27, 2007 |
| CHARLENE BARSHEFSKY*<br>Charlene Barshefsky                 | Director  | August 27, 2007 |
| ROSE MARIE BRAVO*<br>Rose Marie Bravo                       | Director  | August 27, 2007 |
| PAUL J. FRIBOURG*<br>Paul J. Fribourg                       | Director  | August 27, 2007 |
| MELLODY HOBSON*<br>Melody Hobson                            | Director  | August 27, 2007 |
| IRVINE O. HOCKADAY, JR.*<br>Irvine O. Hockaday, Jr.         | Director  | August 27, 2007 |
| AERIN LAUDER*<br>Aerin Lauder                               | Director  | August 27, 2007 |
| RONALD S. LAUDER*<br>Ronald S. Lauder                       | Director  | August 27, 2007 |
| RICHARD D. PARSONS*<br>Richard D. Parsons                   | Director  | August 27, 2007 |
| LYNN FORESTER DE ROTHSCHILD*<br>Lynn Forester De Rothschild | Director  | August 27, 2007 |
| BARRY S. STERNLICHT*<br>Barry S. Sternlicht                 | Director  | August 27, 2007 |
| <i>/s/ RICHARD W. KUNES</i><br>Richard W. Kunes             | Executive Vice President and<br>Chief Financial Officer                               | August 27, 2007 |

Edgar Filing: ESTEE LAUDER COMPANIES INC - Form 10-K

(Principal Financial and  
Accounting Officer)

---

\* By signing his name hereto, Richard W. Kunes signs this document in the capacities indicated above and on behalf of the persons indicated above pursuant to powers of attorney duly executed by such persons and filed herewith.

By /s/ RICHARD W. KUNES  
Richard W. Kunes  
(Attorney-in-Fact)

46

---

THE ESTÉE LAUDER COMPANIES INC.

INDEX TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

|   | Page |
|---|------|
| <b>Financial Statements:</b>  |      |
| <u>Management's Report on Internal Control over Financial Reporting</u>                                     | F-2  |
| <u>Report of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm on Internal Control over Financial Reporting</u> | F-3  |
| <u>Report of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm</u>  | F-4  |
| <u>Consolidated Statements of Earnings</u>  | F-5  |
| <u>Consolidated Balance Sheets</u>  | F-6  |
| <u>Consolidated Statements of Stockholders' Equity and Comprehensive Income</u>                             | F-7  |
| <u>Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows</u>  | F-8  |
| <u>Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements</u>   | F-9  |
| <b>Financial Statement Schedule:</b>  |      |
| <u>Schedule II - Valuation and Qualifying Accounts</u>  | S-1  |

All other schedules are omitted because they are not applicable or the required information is included in the consolidated financial statements or notes thereto.

F - 1

---

**Management's Report on Internal Control over Financial Reporting**

Management of The Estée Lauder Companies Inc. (including its subsidiaries) (the Company) is responsible for establishing and maintaining adequate internal control over financial reporting (as defined in Rules 13a-15(f) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended).

A company's internal control over financial reporting is a process designed to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with U.S. generally accepted accounting principles. A company's internal control over financial reporting includes those policies and procedures that (1) pertain to the maintenance of records that, in reasonable detail, accurately and fairly reflect the transactions and dispositions of the assets of the company; (2) provide reasonable assurance that transactions are recorded as necessary to permit preparation of financial statements in accordance with U.S. generally accepted accounting principles, and that receipts and expenditures of the company are being made only in accordance with authorizations of management and directors of the company; and (3) provide reasonable assurance regarding prevention or timely detection of unauthorized acquisition, use, or disposition of the company's assets that could have a material effect on the financial statements.

Because of its inherent limitations, internal control over financial reporting may not prevent or detect misstatements. Also, projections of any evaluation of effectiveness to future periods are subject to the risk that controls may become inadequate because of changes in conditions, or that the degree of compliance with the policies or procedures may deteriorate.

Under the supervision of and with the participation of the Chief Executive Officer and the Chief Financial Officer, the Company's management conducted an assessment of the effectiveness of the Company's internal control over financial reporting based on the framework and criteria established in *Internal Control - Integrated Framework*, issued by the Committee of Sponsoring Organizations of the Treadway Commission. Based on this assessment, the Company's management has concluded that, as of June 30, 2007, the Company's internal control over financial reporting was effective.

KPMG LLP, the independent registered public accounting firm that audits the Company's consolidated financial statements has issued its attestation report on management's assessment of internal control over financial reporting. That attestation report follows this report.

/s/ William P. Lauder  
William P. Lauder  
President and Chief Executive Officer

/s/ Richard W. Kunes  
Richard W. Kunes  
Executive Vice President and Chief Financial Officer

August 27, 2007

F - 2

---

**Report of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm on Internal Control over Financial Reporting**

The Board of Directors and Stockholders  
The Estée Lauder Companies Inc.:

We have audited management's assessment, included in the accompanying Management's Report on Internal Control over Financial Reporting, that The Estée Lauder Companies Inc. maintained effective internal control over financial reporting as of June 30, 2007, based on criteria established in Internal Control - Integrated Framework issued by the Committee of Sponsoring Organizations of the Treadway Commission (COSO). The Estée Lauder Companies Inc.'s management is responsible for maintaining effective internal control over financial reporting and for its assessment of the effectiveness of internal control over financial reporting. Our responsibility is to express an opinion on management's assessment and an opinion on the effectiveness of the Company's internal control over financial reporting based on our audit.

We conducted our audit in accordance with the standards of the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States). Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether effective internal control over financial reporting was maintained in all material respects. Our audit included obtaining an understanding of internal control over financial reporting, evaluating management's assessment, testing and evaluating the design and operating effectiveness of internal control, and performing such other procedures as we considered necessary in the circumstances. We believe that our audit provides a reasonable basis for our opinion.

A company's internal control over financial reporting is a process designed to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with U.S. generally accepted accounting principles. A company's internal control over financial reporting includes those policies and procedures that (1) pertain to the maintenance of records that, in reasonable detail, accurately and fairly reflect the transactions and dispositions of the assets of the company; (2) provide reasonable assurance that transactions are recorded as necessary to permit preparation of financial statements in accordance with U.S. generally accepted accounting principles, and that receipts and expenditures of the company are being made only in accordance with authorizations of management and directors of the company; and (3) provide reasonable assurance regarding prevention or timely detection of unauthorized acquisition, use, or disposition of the company's assets that could have a material effect on the financial statements.

Because of its inherent limitations, internal control over financial reporting may not prevent or detect misstatements. Also, projections of any evaluation of effectiveness to future periods are subject to the risk that controls may become inadequate because of changes in conditions, or that the degree of compliance with the policies or procedures may deteriorate.

In our opinion, management's assessment that The Estée Lauder Companies Inc. maintained effective internal control over financial reporting as of June 30, 2007, is fairly stated, in all material respects, based on criteria established in Internal Control - Integrated Framework issued by the Committee of Sponsoring Organizations of the Treadway Commission (COSO). Also, in our opinion, The Estée Lauder Companies Inc. maintained, in all material respects, effective internal control over financial reporting as of June 30, 2007, based on criteria established in Internal Control - Integrated Framework issued by the Committee of Sponsoring Organizations of the Treadway Commission (COSO).

We also have audited, in accordance with the standards of the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States), the consolidated balance sheets of The Estée Lauder Companies Inc. and subsidiaries as of June 30, 2007 and 2006, and the related consolidated statements of earnings, stockholders' equity and comprehensive income, and cash flows for each of the years in the three-year period ended June 30, 2007, and our report dated August 27, 2007 expressed an unqualified opinion on those consolidated financial statements.

/s/ KPMG LLP

New York, New York  
August 27, 2007

F - 3

**Report of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm**

The Board of Directors and Stockholders  
The Estée Lauder Companies Inc.:

We have audited the accompanying consolidated balance sheets of The Estée Lauder Companies Inc. and subsidiaries as of June 30, 2007 and 2006, and the related consolidated statements of earnings, stockholders' equity and comprehensive income, and cash flows for each of the years in the three-year period ended June 30, 2007. In connection with our audits of the consolidated financial statements, we also have audited the financial statement schedule as listed on the index on page F-1. These consolidated financial statements and financial statement schedule are the responsibility of the Company's management. Our responsibility is to express an opinion on these consolidated financial statements and financial statement schedule based on our audits.

We conducted our audits in accordance with the standards of the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States). Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements are free of material misstatement. An audit includes examining, on a test basis, evidence supporting the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements. An audit also includes assessing the accounting principles used and significant estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall financial statement presentation. We believe that our audits provide a reasonable basis for our opinion.

In our opinion, the consolidated financial statements referred to above present fairly, in all material respects, the financial position of The Estée Lauder Companies Inc. and subsidiaries as of June 30, 2007 and 2006, and the results of their operations and their cash flows for each of the years in the three-year period ended June 30, 2007, in conformity with U.S. generally accepted accounting principles. Also in our opinion, the related financial statement schedule, when considered in relation to the consolidated financial statements taken as a whole, presents fairly, in all material respects, the information set forth therein.

As discussed in the notes to the consolidated financial statements, effective July 1, 2005, the Company adopted Statement of Financial Accounting Standard No. 123(R), Share-Based Payment. Also as discussed in the notes to the consolidated financial statements, effective July 1, 2006, the Company changed their method for quantifying errors based on SEC Staff Accounting Bulletin No. 108, Considering the Effects of Prior Year Misstatements when Quantifying Misstatements in Current Year Financial Statements, and effective June 30, 2007, the Company adopted Statement of Financial Accounting Standard No. 158, Employers' Accounting for Defined Benefit Pension and Other Post Retirement Plans - An Amendment of FASB Statements No. 87, 88, 106, and 132(R).

We also have audited, in accordance with the standards of the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States), the effectiveness of The Estée Lauder Companies Inc.'s internal control over financial reporting as of June 30, 2007, based on criteria established in Internal Control Integrated Framework issued by the Committee of Sponsoring Organizations of the Treadway Commission (COSO), and our report dated August 27, 2007 expressed an unqualified opinion on management's assessment of, and the effective operation of, internal control over financial reporting.

/s/ KPMG LLP

New York, New York  
August 27, 2007

F - 4

---

## THE ESTÉE LAUDER COMPANIES INC.

## CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF EARNINGS

|  | Year Ended June 30                   |            |            |
|--|--------------------------------------|------------|------------|
|  | 2007                                 | 2006       | 2005       |
|  | (In millions, except per share data) |            |            |
| <b>Net Sales</b>   | \$ 7,037.5                           | \$ 6,463.8 | \$ 6,280.0 |
| Cost of sales  | 1,774.8                              | 1,686.6    | 1,602.8    |
| <b>Gross Profit</b>  | 5,262.7                              | 4,777.2    | 4,677.2    |
| Operating expenses:  |                                      |            |            |
| Selling, general and administrative  | 4,511.7                              | 4,065.5    | 3,950.4    |
| Special charges related to cost savings initiative                                 | 1.1                                  | 92.1       |            |
|  | 4,512.8                              | 4,157.6    | 3,950.4    |
| <b>Operating Income</b>  | 749.9                                | 619.6      | 726.8      |
| Interest expense, net  | 38.9                                 | 23.8       | 13.9       |
| <b>Earnings before Income Taxes, Minority Interest and Discontinued Operations</b> | 711.0                                | 595.8      | 712.9      |
| Provision for income taxes   | 255.2                                | 259.7      | 293.7      |
| Minority interest, net of tax  | (7.1)                                | (11.6)     | (9.3)      |
| <b>Net Earnings from Continuing Operations</b>                                     | 448.7                                | 324.5      | 409.9      |
| Discontinued operations, net of tax  | 0.5                                  | (80.3)     | (3.8)      |
| <b>Net Earnings</b>  | \$ 449.2                             | \$ 244.2   | \$ 406.1   |
| Basic net earnings per common share:   |                                      |            |            |
| Net earnings from continuing operations  | \$ 2.20                              | \$ 1.51    | \$ 1.82    |
| Discontinued operations, net of tax  | .00                                  | (.37)      | (.02)      |
| Net earnings   | \$ 2.20                              | \$ 1.14    | \$ 1.80    |
| Diluted net earnings per common share:   |                                      |            |            |
| Net earnings from continuing operations  | \$ 2.16                              | \$ 1.49    | \$ 1.80    |
| Discontinued operations, net of tax  | .00                                  | (.37)      | (.02)      |
| Net earnings   | \$ 2.16                              | \$ 1.12    | \$ 1.78    |
| Weighted average common shares outstanding:  |                                      |            |            |
| Basic  | 204.3                                | 215.0      | 225.3      |
| Diluted  | 207.8                                | 217.4      | 228.6      |
| Cash dividends declared per share  | \$ .50                               | \$ .40     | \$ .40     |

See notes to consolidated financial statements.

## THE ESTÉE LAUDER COMPANIES INC.

## CONSOLIDATED BALANCE SHEETS

|   | June 30<br>2007<br>(In millions) | 2006              |
|---|----------------------------------|-------------------|
| <b>ASSETS</b>   |                                  |                   |
| <b>Current Assets</b>   |                                  |                   |
| Cash and cash equivalents   | \$ 253.7                         | \$ 368.6          |
| Accounts receivable, net  | 860.5                            | 771.2             |
| Inventory and promotional merchandise, net  | 855.8                            | 766.3             |
| Prepaid expenses and other current assets   | 269.4                            | 270.8             |
| <b>Total current assets</b>   | <b>2,239.4</b>                   | <b>2,176.9</b>    |
| <b>Property, Plant and Equipment, net</b>   | <b>880.8</b>                     | <b>758.0</b>      |
| <b>Other Assets</b>   |                                  |                   |
| Investments, at cost or market value  | 22.2                             | 13.4              |
| Goodwill  | 651.3                            | 635.8             |
| Other intangible assets, net  | 113.4                            | 77.0              |
| Other assets, net   | 218.6                            | 123.0             |
| <b>Total other assets</b>   | <b>1,005.5</b>                   | <b>849.2</b>      |
| <b>Total assets</b>   | <b>\$ 4,125.7</b>                | <b>\$ 3,784.1</b> |
| <b>LIABILITIES AND STOCKHOLDERS EQUITY</b>  |                                  |                   |
| <b>Current Liabilities</b>  |                                  |                   |
| Short-term debt   | \$ 60.4                          | \$ 89.7           |
| Accounts payable  | 314.7                            | 264.5             |
| Accrued income taxes  | 161.7                            | 135.5             |
| Other accrued liabilities   | 963.9                            | 948.5             |
| <b>Total current liabilities</b>  | <b>1,500.7</b>                   | <b>1,438.2</b>    |
| <b>Noncurrent Liabilities</b>   |                                  |                   |
| Long-term debt  | 1,028.1                          | 431.8             |
| Other noncurrent liabilities  | 376.6                            | 266.4             |
| <b>Total noncurrent liabilities</b>   | <b>1,404.7</b>                   | <b>698.2</b>      |
| <b>Commitments and Contingencies (Note 14)</b>  |                                  |                   |
| <b>Minority Interest</b>  | <b>21.3</b>                      | <b>25.4</b>       |
| <b>Stockholders Equity</b>  |                                  |                   |
| Common stock, \$.01 par value; 650,000,000 shares Class A authorized; shares issued: 173,365,104 at June 30, 2007 and 164,837,563 at June 30, 2006; |                                  |                   |
| 240,000,000 shares Class B authorized; shares issued and outstanding: 81,804,761 at June 30, 2007 and 85,305,915 at June 30, 2006                   | 2.6                              | 2.5               |
| Paid-in capital   | 801.7                            | 581.0             |
| Retained earnings   | 2,731.5                          | 2,361.9           |
| Accumulated other comprehensive income  | 54.7                             | 64.7              |
|   | 3,590.5                          | 3,010.1           |
| Less: Treasury stock, at cost; 60,841,674 Class A shares at June 30, 2007 and 38,382,458 Class A shares at June 30, 2006                            | (2,391.5 )                       | (1,387.8 )        |
| <b>Total stockholders equity</b>  | <b>1,199.0</b>                   | <b>1,622.3</b>    |
| <b>Total liabilities and stockholders equity</b>  | <b>\$ 4,125.7</b>                | <b>\$ 3,784.1</b> |

See notes to consolidated financial statements.





## THE ESTÉE LAUDER COMPANIES INC.

## CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF STOCKHOLDERS EQUITY

## AND COMPREHENSIVE INCOME

|  | Year Ended June 30 |                   |                   |
|--|--------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
|  | 2007               | 2006              | 2005              |
|  | (In millions)      |                   |                   |
| <b>STOCKHOLDERS EQUITY</b>   |                    |                   |                   |
| Common stock, beginning of year  | \$ 2.5             | \$ 2.5            | \$ 2.4            |
| Stock-based compensation programs  | 0.1                |                   | 0.1               |
| Common stock, end of year  | 2.6                | 2.5               | 2.5               |
| Paid-in capital, beginning of year   | 581.0              | 465.2             | 382.3             |
| Stock-based compensation programs  | 220.7              | 115.8             | 82.9              |
| Paid-in capital, end of year   | 801.7              | 581.0             | 465.2             |
| Retained earnings, beginning of year   | 2,361.9            | 2,203.2           | 1,887.2           |
| Cumulative effect of adjustments resulting from adoption of SAB No. 108, net of tax (Note 3) | 24.2               |                   |                   |
| Adjusted retained earnings, beginning of year  | 2,386.1            | 2,203.2           | 1,887.2           |
| Common stock dividends   | (103.8 )           | (85.5 )           | (90.1 )           |
| Net earnings for the year  | 449.2              | 244.2             | 406.1             |
| Retained earnings, end of year   | 2,731.5            | 2,361.9           | 2,203.2           |
| Accumulated other comprehensive income, beginning of year                                    | 64.7               | 9.4               | 10.5              |
| Other comprehensive income (loss)  | 47.3               | 55.3              | (1.1 )            |
| Adjustment to initially apply FASB Statement No. 158, net of tax (Note 10)                   | (57.3 )            |                   |                   |
| Accumulated other comprehensive income, end of year  | 54.7               | 64.7              | 9.4               |
| Treasury stock, beginning of year  | (1,387.8 )         | (987.5 )          | (548.9 )          |
| Acquisition of treasury stock, net of issuances  | (1,003.7 )         | (400.3 )          | (438.6 )          |
| Treasury stock, end of year  | (2,391.5 )         | (1,387.8 )        | (987.5 )          |
| <b>Total stockholders equity</b>   | <b>\$ 1,199.0</b>  | <b>\$ 1,622.3</b> | <b>\$ 1,692.8</b> |
| <b>COMPREHENSIVE INCOME</b>  |                    |                   |                   |
| Net earnings   | \$ 449.2           | \$ 244.2          | \$ 406.1          |
| Other comprehensive income (loss):   |                    |                   |                   |
| Net unrealized investment gains (losses), net of tax   | 0.3                | 0.1               | 0.3               |
| Net derivative instrument gains (losses), net of tax   | (2.1 )             | (1.7 )            | 1.8               |
| Net minimum pension liability adjustments, net of tax  | (4.0 )             | 29.9              | (11.4 )           |
| Translation adjustments  | 53.1               | 27.0              | 8.2               |
| Other comprehensive income (loss)  | 47.3               | 55.3              | (1.1 )            |
| <b>Total comprehensive income</b>  | <b>\$ 496.5</b>    | <b>\$ 299.5</b>   | <b>\$ 405.0</b>   |

See notes to consolidated financial statements.



## THE ESTÉE LAUDER COMPANIES INC.

## CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF CASH FLOWS

|  | Year Ended June 30 |                 |                 |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|-----------------|
|  | 2007               | 2006            | 2005            |
|  | (In millions)      |                 |                 |
| <b>Cash Flows from Operating Activities</b>  |                    |                 |                 |
| Net earnings   | \$ 449.2           | \$ 244.2        | \$ 406.1        |
| Adjustments to reconcile net earnings to net cash flows from operating activities: |                    |                 |                 |
| Depreciation and amortization  | 207.2              | 198.4           | 196.7           |
| Deferred income taxes  | 9.9                | (74.3 )         | 104.9           |
| Minority interest, net of tax  | 7.1                | 11.6            | 9.3             |
| Non-cash stock-based compensation  | 43.3               | 35.9            | (1.2 )          |
| Excess tax benefits from stock-based compensation arrangements                     | (9.4 )             | (6.7 )          |                 |
| Loss on disposal of fixed assets   | 13.4               | 13.2            | 9.8             |
| Discontinued operations, net of tax  | (0.5 )             | 80.3            |                 |
| Other non-cash items   | 11.8               | 0.8             | 1.1             |
| Changes in operating assets and liabilities:                                       |                    |                 |                 |
| Decrease (increase) in accounts receivable, net                                    | (68.0 )            | 14.6            | (106.6 )        |
| Decrease (increase) in inventory and promotional merchandise, net                  | (70.8 )            | 1.9             | (105.1 )        |
| Decrease (increase) in other assets  | (26.3 )            | 7.0             | 6.0             |
| Increase (decrease) in accounts payable  | 46.4               | 9.1             | (23.9 )         |
| Increase in accrued income taxes   | 44.9               | 63.5            | 21.0            |
| Increase (decrease) in other accrued liabilities                                   | 13.1               | 66.2            | (47.5 )         |
| Increase (decrease) in other noncurrent liabilities                                | (4.0 )             | 61.6            | 8.6             |
| <b>Net cash flows provided by operating activities of continuing operations</b>    | <b>667.3</b>       | <b>727.3</b>    | <b>479.2</b>    |
| <b>Net cash flows used for operating activities of discontinued operations</b>     | <b>(5.7 )</b>      | <b>(17.5 )</b>  | <b>(1.1 )</b>   |
| <b>Net cash flows provided by operating activities</b>                             | <b>661.6</b>       | <b>709.8</b>    | <b>478.1</b>    |
| <b>Cash Flows from Investing Activities</b>  |                    |                 |                 |
| Capital expenditures   | (312.1 )           | (260.6 )        | (229.6 )        |
| Capital expenditures of discontinued operations                                    |                    | (0.6 )          |                 |
| Acquisition of businesses, net of cash acquired                                    | (61.2 )            | (51.7 )         | (7.1 )          |
| Proceeds from divestitures   |                    | 9.3             |                 |
| Proceeds from disposition of long-term investments                                 |                    | 0.5             |                 |
| Purchases of long-term investments   | (0.5 )             | (0.1 )          | (0.3 )          |
| <b>Net cash flows used for investing activities</b>                                | <b>(373.8 )</b>    | <b>(303.2 )</b> | <b>(237.0 )</b> |
| <b>Cash Flows from Financing Activities</b>  |                    |                 |                 |
| Increase (decrease) in short-term debt, net  | (31.6 )            | (82.0 )         | 158.6           |
| Proceeds from issuance of long-term debt, net                                      | 590.6              |                 |                 |
| Proceeds from the net settlement of interest rate derivatives                      | (11.1 )            |                 |                 |
| Repayments and redemptions of long-term debt                                       | (5.6 )             | (97.8 )         | (2.5 )          |
| Net proceeds from employee stock transactions                                      | 154.1              | 67.3            | 80.6            |
| Excess tax benefits from stock-based compensation arrangements                     | 9.4                | 6.7             |                 |
| Payments to acquire treasury stock   | (1,004.3 )         | (400.5 )        | (438.6 )        |
| Dividends paid to stockholders   | (103.6 )           | (85.4 )         | (90.1 )         |
| Distributions made to minority holders of consolidated subsidiaries                | (9.5 )             | (2.9 )          | (8.4 )          |
| <b>Net cash flows used for financing activities</b>                                | <b>(411.6 )</b>    | <b>(594.6 )</b> | <b>(300.4 )</b> |
| Effect of Exchange Rate Changes on Cash and Cash Equivalents                       | 8.9                | 3.3             | 1.0             |
| <b>Net Decrease in Cash and Cash Equivalents</b>                                   | <b>(114.9 )</b>    | <b>(184.7 )</b> | <b>(58.3 )</b>  |
| <b>Cash and Cash Equivalents at Beginning of Year</b>                              | <b>368.6</b>       | <b>553.3</b>    | <b>611.6</b>    |
| <b>Cash and Cash Equivalents at End of Year</b>                                    | <b>\$ 253.7</b>    | <b>\$ 368.6</b> | <b>\$ 553.3</b> |
| <b>Supplemental disclosures of cash flow information (Note 16)</b>                 |                    |                 |                 |
| Cash paid during the year for:   |                    |                 |                 |
| Interest   | \$ 44.6            | \$ 33.8         | \$ 23.1         |

|              |          |          |          |
|--------------|----------|----------|----------|
| Income Taxes | \$ 199.6 | \$ 256.9 | \$ 164.4 |
|--------------|----------|----------|----------|

See notes to consolidated financial statements.

F - 8

---

## THE ESTÉE LAUDER COMPANIES INC.

## NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

## NOTE 1 DESCRIPTION OF BUSINESS

The Estée Lauder Companies Inc. manufactures, markets and sells skin care, makeup, fragrance and hair care products around the world. Products are marketed under the following brand names: Estée Lauder, Aramis, Clinique, Prescriptives, Lab Series, Origins, M A C, Bobbi Brown, La Mer, Aveda, Jo Malone, Bumble and bumble, Darphin, American Beauty, Flirt!, Good Skin and Grassroots. The Estée Lauder Companies Inc. is also the global licensee of the Tommy Hilfiger, Donna Karan, Michael Kors, Sean John, Missoni, Daisy Fuentes and Tom Ford brand names for fragrances and cosmetics.

## NOTE 2 SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

*Principles of Consolidation*

The accompanying consolidated financial statements include the accounts of The Estée Lauder Companies Inc. and its subsidiaries (collectively, the Company) as continuing operations, with the exception of the operating results of its reporting unit that marketed and sold Stila brand products, which have been reflected as discontinued operations for fiscal 2007, 2006 and 2005 (see Note 4). All significant intercompany balances and transactions have been eliminated.

Certain amounts in the consolidated financial statements of prior years have been reclassified to conform to current year presentation for comparative purposes.

*Net Earnings Per Common Share*

For the years ended June 30, 2007, 2006 and 2005, net earnings per common share (basic EPS) is computed by dividing net earnings by the weighted average number of common shares outstanding and contingently issuable shares (which satisfy certain conditions). Net earnings per common share assuming dilution (diluted EPS) is computed by reflecting potential dilution from stock-based awards and contingently issuable shares.

A reconciliation between the numerators and denominators of the basic and diluted EPS computations is as follows:

|   | Year Ended June 30                   |          |          |
|---|--------------------------------------|----------|----------|
|   | 2007                                 | 2006     | 2005     |
|   | (In millions, except per share data) |          |          |
| <b>Numerator:</b>   |                                      |          |          |
| Net earnings from continuing operations   | \$ 448.7                             | \$ 324.5 | \$ 409.9 |
| Discontinued operations, net of tax   | 0.5                                  | (80.3)   | (3.8)    |
| Net earnings attributable to common stock   | \$ 449.2                             | \$ 244.2 | \$ 406.1 |
| <b>Denominator:</b>   |                                      |          |          |
| Weighted average common shares outstanding Basic  | 204.3                                | 215.0    | 225.3    |
| Effect of dilutive stock options  | 3.2                                  | 2.4      | 3.3      |
| Effect of restricted share units  | 0.2                                  | 0.0      |          |
| Effect of contingently issuable shares pursuant to accelerated share repurchase program | 0.1                                  |          |          |
| Weighted average common shares outstanding Diluted                                      | 207.8                                | 217.4    | 228.6    |
| <b>Basic net earnings per common share:</b>   |                                      |          |          |
| Net earnings from continuing operations   | \$ 2.20                              | \$ 1.51  | \$ 1.82  |
| Discontinued operations, net of tax   | .00                                  | (.37)    | (.02)    |
| Net earnings  | \$ 2.20                              | \$ 1.14  | \$ 1.80  |
| <b>Diluted net earnings per common share:</b>   |                                      |          |          |
| Net earnings from continuing operations   | \$ 2.16                              | \$ 1.49  | \$ 1.80  |
| Discontinued operations, net of tax   | .00                                  | (.37)    | (.02)    |

Edgar Filing: ESTEE LAUDER COMPANIES INC - Form 10-K

|              |         |         |         |
|--------------|---------|---------|---------|
| Net earnings | \$ 2.16 | \$ 1.12 | \$ 1.78 |
|--------------|---------|---------|---------|

F - 9

---

**THE ESTÉE LAUDER COMPANIES INC.**

**NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

As of June 30, 2007, 2006 and 2005, outstanding options to purchase 6.0 million, 13.6 million and 12.5 million shares, respectively, of Class A Common Stock were not included in the computation of diluted EPS because their inclusion would be anti-dilutive. As of June 30, 2007 and 2006, 0.2 million and 0.1 million, respectively, of performance share units have been excluded from the calculation of diluted EPS because the number of shares ultimately issued is contingent on the achievement of certain performance targets of the Company, as discussed in Note 13 Stock Programs.

***Cash and Cash Equivalents***

Cash and cash equivalents include \$51.3 million and \$66.2 million of short-term time deposits at June 30, 2007 and 2006, respectively. The Company considers all highly liquid investments with original maturities of three months or less to be cash equivalents.

***Accounts Receivable***

Accounts receivable is stated net of the allowance for doubtful accounts and customer deductions of \$23.3 million and \$27.1 million as of June 30, 2007 and 2006, respectively.

***Currency Translation and Transactions***

All assets and liabilities of foreign subsidiaries and affiliates are translated at year-end rates of exchange, while revenue and expenses are translated at weighted average rates of exchange for the year. Unrealized translation gains or losses are reported as cumulative translation adjustments through other comprehensive income. Such adjustments amounted to \$53.1 million, \$27.0 million and \$8.2 million of unrealized translation gains in fiscal 2007, 2006 and 2005, respectively.

The Company enters into foreign currency forward exchange contracts and foreign currency options to hedge foreign currency transactions for periods consistent with its identified exposures. Accordingly, the Company categorizes these instruments as entered into for purposes other than trading.

The accompanying consolidated statements of earnings include net exchange gains (losses) of \$(0.6) million, \$4.0 million and \$(15.8) million in fiscal 2007, 2006 and 2005, respectively.

***Inventory and Promotional Merchandise***

Inventory and promotional merchandise only includes inventory considered saleable or usable in future periods, and is stated at the lower of cost or fair-market value, with cost being determined on the first-in, first-out method. Cost components include raw materials, componentry, direct labor and overhead (e.g., indirect labor, utilities, depreciation, purchasing, receiving, inspection and warehousing) as well as inbound freight. Promotional merchandise is charged to expense at the time the merchandise is shipped to the Company's customers. Included in inventory and promotional merchandise is an inventory obsolescence reserve, which represents the difference between the cost of the inventory and its estimated realizable value, based on various product sales projections. This reserve is calculated using an estimated obsolescence percentage applied to the inventory based on age, historical trends and requirements to support forecasted sales. In addition, and as necessary, specific reserves for future known or anticipated events may be established.

|  | <b>June 30<br/>2007<br/>(In millions)</b> | <b>2006</b>     |
|--|---|-----------------|
| Inventory and promotional merchandise consists of: |   |                 |
| Raw materials                                      | \$ 179.5                                  | \$ 151.0        |
| Work in process                                    | 49.2                                      | 44.2            |
| Finished goods                                     | 431.3                                     | 407.1           |
| Promotional merchandise                            | 195.8                                     | 164.0           |
|  | <b>\$ 855.8</b>                           | <b>\$ 766.3</b> |





## THE ESTÉE LAUDER COMPANIES INC.

## NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

*Property, Plant and Equipment*

Property, plant and equipment, including leasehold and other improvements that extend an asset's useful life or productive capabilities, are carried at cost less accumulated depreciation and amortization. The cost of assets related to projects in progress of \$72.1 million and \$91.9 million as of June 30, 2007 and June 30, 2006, respectively, is included in their respective asset categories in the table below. For financial statement purposes, depreciation is provided principally on the straight-line method over the estimated useful lives of the assets ranging from 3 to 40 years. Leasehold improvements are amortized on a straight-line basis over the shorter of the lives of the respective leases or the expected useful lives of those improvements.

|  | June 30<br>2007<br>(In millions) | 2006     |
|--|----------------------------------|----------|
| <b>Asset (Useful Life)</b>                     |                                  |          |
| Land   | \$ 14.4                          | \$ 13.7  |
| Buildings and improvements (10 to 40 years)    | 167.5                            | 161.7    |
| Machinery and equipment (3 to 10 years)        | 905.0                            | 803.0    |
| Furniture and fixtures (5 to 10 years)         | 108.2                            | 108.2    |
| Leasehold improvements                         | 917.2                            | 790.8    |
|  | 2,112.3                          | 1,877.4  |
| Less accumulated depreciation and amortization | 1,231.5                          | 1,119.4  |
|  | \$ 880.8                         | \$ 758.0 |

Depreciation and amortization of property, plant and equipment was \$198.1 million, \$189.9 million and \$186.3 million in fiscal 2007, 2006 and 2005, respectively. Depreciation and amortization related to the Company's manufacturing process is included in cost of sales and all other depreciation and amortization is included in selling, general and administrative expenses in the accompanying consolidated statements of earnings.

*Goodwill and Other Intangible Assets*

The Company follows the provisions of Statement of Financial Accounting Standards (SFAS) No. 141, Business Combinations (SFAS No. 141) and SFAS No. 142, Goodwill and Other Intangible Assets (SFAS No. 142). These statements establish financial accounting and reporting standards for acquired goodwill and other intangible assets. Specifically, the standards address how acquired intangible assets should be accounted for both at the time of acquisition and after they have been recognized in the financial statements. In accordance with SFAS No. 142, intangible assets, including purchased goodwill, must be evaluated for impairment. Those intangible assets that will continue to be classified as goodwill or as other intangibles with indefinite lives are no longer amortized.

In accordance with SFAS No. 142, the impairment testing is performed in two steps: (i) the Company determines impairment by comparing the fair value of a reporting unit with its carrying value, and (ii) if there is an impairment, the Company measures the amount of impairment loss by comparing the implied fair value of goodwill with the carrying amount of that goodwill. To determine fair value, the Company relies on three valuation models: guideline public companies, acquisition analysis and discounted cash flow. For goodwill valuation purposes only, the revised fair value of a reporting unit is allocated to the assets and liabilities of the business unit to arrive at an implied fair value of goodwill, based upon known facts and circumstances, as if the acquisition occurred at that time.

During fiscal 2007, the Company purchased the remaining minority equity interest in the Bumble and bumble business, recorded additional goodwill related to payments made in prior years in connection with the acquisition of the Bobbi Brown brand (see Note 3 Staff Accounting Bulletin No. 108), and acquired businesses engaged in the wholesale distribution and retail sale of the Company's products in the United States and other countries. The combined results of these activities increased goodwill by \$20.4 million and other intangible assets by \$47.0 million. Also during fiscal 2007, as a result of the Company's annual impairment testing, the Company determined that the carrying values of its goodwill and intangible assets related to the Darphin and Rodan + Fields brands exceeded their respective fair values. As such, the Company reduced its goodwill by \$7.3 million and other intangible assets by \$4.3 million, which are reported in selling, general and administrative expenses in the accompanying consolidated statements of earnings.

## Edgar Filing: ESTEE LAUDER COMPANIES INC - Form 10-K

During fiscal 2006, the Company sold certain assets and operations of its reporting unit that marketed and sold Stila brand products. In conjunction with the sale, the Company reduced its goodwill by \$91.3 million, which is reported as a component of discontinued operations in the accompanying consolidated statements of earnings.

F - 11

---

## THE ESTÉE LAUDER COMPANIES INC.

## NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

**Goodwill**

The Company assigns goodwill of a reporting unit to the product category in which that reporting unit predominantly operates at the time of its acquisition. The change in the carrying amount of goodwill, including the effect of foreign exchange rates is as follows:

| (In millions) | Year Ended or at June 30 |           |            | 2006     | Additions | Reductions | 2007     |
|---------------|--------------------------|-----------|------------|----------|-----------|------------|----------|
|               | 2005                     | Additions | Reductions |          |           |            |          |
| Skin Care     | \$ 19.0                  | \$ 1.3    | \$         | \$ 20.3  | \$ 1.3    | \$ 7.3     | \$ 14.3  |
| Makeup        | 318.6                    |           | 91.3       | 227.3    | 18.5      |            | 245.8    |
| Fragrance     | 55.2                     |           | 1.3        | 53.9     | 0.6       |            | 54.5     |
| Hair Care     | 327.8                    | 6.5       |            | 334.3    | 2.4       |            | 336.7    |
| Total         | \$ 720.6                 | \$ 7.8    | \$ 92.6    | \$ 635.8 | \$ 22.8   | \$ 7.3     | \$ 651.3 |

**Other Intangible Assets**

Other intangible assets include trademarks and patents, as well as license agreements and other intangible assets resulting from or related to businesses purchased by the Company. Indefinite lived assets (e.g., trademarks) are not subject to amortization and are evaluated annually for impairment or more frequently if certain events or circumstances indicate a potential impairment. Indefinite lived assets of \$70.5 million and \$30.3 million at June 30, 2007 and 2006, respectively, are classified as Trademarks and other in the table below. Patents are amortized on a straight-line basis over the shorter of the legal term or the useful life of the patent, approximately 20 years. Other intangible assets (e.g., non-compete agreements, customer lists) are amortized on a straight-line basis over their expected period of benefit, approximately 2 years to 10 years. Intangible assets related to license agreements are amortized on a straight-line basis over their useful lives based on the term of the respective agreement, currently approximately 10 years to 16 years, and are subject to impairment testing if certain events or circumstances indicate a potential impairment.

Other intangible assets consist of the following:

|                      | June 30, 2007<br>Gross Carrying<br>Value<br>(In millions) | Accumulated<br>Amortization | Total Net<br>Book Value |
|----------------------|---|-----------------------------|-------------------------|
| License agreements   | \$ 42.9   | \$ 23.8                     | \$ 19.1                 |
| Trademarks and other | 191.2   | 97.3                        | 93.9                    |
| Patents              | 0.6   | 0.2                         | 0.4                     |
| Total                | \$ 234.7  | \$ 121.3                    | \$ 113.4                |

|                      | June 30, 2006<br>Gross Carrying<br>Value<br>(In millions) | Accumulated<br>Amortization | Total Net<br>Book Value |
|----------------------|---|-----------------------------|-------------------------|
| License agreements   | \$ 42.9   | \$ 19.7                     | \$ 23.2                 |
| Trademarks and other | 148.6   | 95.0                        | 53.6                    |
| Patents              | 0.5   | 0.3                         | 0.2                     |
| Total                | \$ 192.0  | \$ 115.0                    | \$ 77.0                 |

The aggregate amortization expense related to amortizable intangible assets for the years ended June 30, 2007, 2006 and 2005 was \$6.3 million, \$5.5 million and \$4.6 million, respectively. The estimated aggregate amortization expense for each of the next five fiscal years is as follows:

| Estimated Expense in Fiscal | 2008 | 2009 | 2010 | 2011 | 2012 |
|-----------------------------|------|------|------|------|------|
|-----------------------------|------|------|------|------|------|

Edgar Filing: ESTEE LAUDER COMPANIES INC - Form 10-K

(In millions)

|                                |        |        |        |        |        |
|--------------------------------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| Aggregate amortization expense | \$ 6.2 | \$ 4.8 | \$ 4.7 | \$ 3.9 | \$ 3.5 |
|--------------------------------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|

F - 12

---

## THE ESTÉE LAUDER COMPANIES INC.

## NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

*Long-Lived Assets*

In accordance with SFAS No. 144, Accounting for the Impairment or Disposal of Long-Lived Assets, long-lived assets are reviewed for impairment whenever events or changes in circumstances indicate that the carrying amount of the assets in question may not be recoverable. An impairment would be recorded in circumstances where undiscounted cash flows expected to be generated by an asset are less than the carrying value of that asset.

*Accumulated Other Comprehensive Income*

The components of accumulated other comprehensive income ( OCI ) included in the accompanying consolidated balance sheets consist of the following:

|   | Year Ended June 30<br>2007<br>(In millions) | 2006    | 2005    |
|---|---|---------|---------|
| Net unrealized investment gains, beginning of year                      | \$ 0.5                                      | \$ 0.4  | \$ 0.1  |
| Unrealized investment gains   | 0.5   | 0.1     | 0.5     |
| Provision for deferred income taxes                                     | (0.2 )                                      |         | (0.2 )  |
| Net unrealized investment gains, end of year                            | 0.8   | 0.5     | 0.4     |
| Net derivative instruments, beginning of year                           | 10.3  | 12.0    | 10.2    |
| Gain (loss) on derivative instruments                                   | (7.4 )                                      | 5.2     | (9.1 )  |
| Benefit (provision) for deferred income taxes on derivative instruments | 2.5   | (1.7 )  | 3.0     |
| Reclassification to earnings during the year                            | 4.2   | (8.3 )  | 11.8    |
| Benefit (provision) for deferred income taxes on reclassification       | (1.4 )                                      | 3.1     | (3.9 )  |
| Net derivative instruments, end of year                                 | 8.2   | 10.3    | 12.0    |
| Net minimum pension liability adjustments, beginning of year            | (6.1 )                                      | (36.0 ) | (24.6 ) |
| Minimum pension liability adjustments                                   | (6.7 )                                      | 41.4    | (15.5 ) |
| Benefit (provision) for deferred income taxes                           | 2.7   | (11.5 ) | 4.1     |
| Adjustment to initially apply SFAS No. 158, net of tax                  | 10.1  |         |         |
| Net minimum pension liability adjustments, end of year                  |   | (6.1 )  | (36.0 ) |
| Cumulative translation adjustments, beginning of year                   | 60.0  | 33.0    | 24.8    |
| Translation adjustments   | 53.1  | 27.0    | 8.2     |
| Cumulative translation adjustments, end of year                         | 113.1                                       | 60.0    | 33.0    |
| Adjustment to initially apply SFAS No. 158                              | (98.7 )                                     |         |         |
| Benefit for deferred income taxes                                       | 31.3  |         |         |
| Adjustment to initially apply SFAS No. 158, net of tax                  | (67.4 )                                     |         |         |
| Accumulated other comprehensive income                                  | \$ 54.7                                     | \$ 64.7 | \$ 9.4  |

Of the \$8.2 million, net of tax, derivative instrument gain recorded in OCI at June 30, 2007, \$9.0 million, net of tax, related to the October 2003 gain from the settlement of the treasury lock agreements upon the issuance of the Company's 5.75% Senior Notes due October 2033, which will be reclassified to earnings as an offset to interest expense over the life of the debt. Partially offsetting this gain was \$0.6 million, net of tax, related to a loss from the settlement of a series of forward-starting interest rate swap agreements upon the issuance of the Company's 6.00% Senior Notes due May 2037, which will be reclassified to earnings as an addition to interest expense over the life of the debt. Also partially offsetting the net derivative instrument gain recorded in OCI was \$0.2 million in losses, net of tax, related to forward contracts which the Company will reclassify to earnings during the next twelve months.



**THE ESTÉE LAUDER COMPANIES INC.**

**NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

***Revenue Recognition***

Revenues from merchandise sales are recognized upon transfer of ownership, including passage of title to the customer and transfer of the risk of loss related to those goods. In the Americas region, sales are generally recognized at the time the product is shipped to the customer and in the Europe, Middle East & Africa and Asia/Pacific regions sales are generally recognized based upon the customer's receipt. In certain circumstances, transfer of title takes place at the point of sale, for example, at the Company's retail stores. Sales at the Company's retail stores and online are recognized in accordance with a 4-4-5 retail calendar.

Revenues are reported on a net sales basis, which is computed by deducting from gross sales the amount of actual product returns received, discounts, incentive arrangements with retailers and an amount established for anticipated product returns. The Company's practice is to accept product returns from retailers only if properly requested, authorized and approved. In accepting returns, the Company typically provides a credit to the retailer against accounts receivable from that retailer. As a percentage of gross sales, returns were 4.2%, 5.0% and 4.6% in fiscal 2007, 2006 and 2005, respectively.

***Payments to Customers***

The Company is subject to the provisions of Emerging Issues Task Force (EITF) Issue No. 01-9, Accounting for Consideration Given by a Vendor to a Customer (Including a Reseller of the Vendor's Products). In accordance with this guidance, the Company has recorded the revenues generated from purchase with purchase promotions as sales and the costs of its purchase with purchase and gift with purchase promotions as cost of sales. Certain other incentive arrangements require the payment of a fee to customers based on their attainment of pre-established sales levels. These fees have been recorded as a reduction of net sales in the accompanying consolidated statements of earnings and were not material to the results of operations in any period presented.

The Company enters into transactions related to advertising, product promotions and demonstrations, some of which involve cooperative relationships with customers. These activities may be arranged either with unrelated third parties or in conjunction with the customer. The Company's share of the cost of these transactions (regardless of to whom they were paid) are reflected in selling, general and administrative expenses in the accompanying consolidated statements of earnings and were approximately \$978 million, \$912 million and \$898 million in fiscal 2007, 2006 and 2005, respectively.

***Advertising and Promotion***

Costs associated with advertising are expensed during the year as incurred. Global net advertising and promotion expenses, which primarily consist of television, radio, print media, product development and promotional expenses, such as products used as sales incentives, were \$1,916.3 million, \$1,793.1 million and \$1,793.7 million in fiscal 2007, 2006 and 2005, respectively. These amounts include activities relating to purchase with purchase and gift with purchase promotions that are reflected in net sales and cost of sales.

Advertising, merchandising and sampling expenses included in operating expenses were \$1,715.3 million, \$1,586.3 million and \$1,577.1 million in fiscal 2007, 2006 and 2005, respectively.

***Research and Development***

Research and development costs are included in advertising, merchandising and sampling and amounted to \$74.4 million, \$72.0 million and \$72.3 million in fiscal 2007, 2006 and 2005, respectively. Research and development costs are expensed as incurred.

***Operating Leases***

The Company recognizes rent expense from operating leases with periods of free and scheduled rent increases on a straight-line basis over the applicable lease term. The Company considers lease renewals in the useful life of its leasehold improvements when such renewals are reasonably assured. From time to time, the Company may receive capital improvement funding from its lessors. These amounts are recorded as deferred liabilities and amortized over the remaining lease term as a reduction of rent expense.





**THE ESTÉE LAUDER COMPANIES INC.**

**NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

***License Arrangements***

The Company's license agreements provide the Company with worldwide rights to manufacture, market and sell beauty and beauty-related products (or particular categories thereof) using the licensors' trademarks. The licenses typically have an initial term of approximately 3 years to 11 years, and are renewable subject to the Company's compliance with the license agreement provisions. The remaining terms, including the potential renewal periods, range from approximately 1 year to 23 years. Under each license, the Company is required to pay royalties to the licensor, at least annually, based on net sales to third parties.

Most of the Company's licenses were entered into to create new business. In some cases, the Company acquired, or entered into, a license where the licensor or another licensee was operating a pre-existing beauty products business. In those cases, intangible assets are capitalized and amortized over their useful lives based on the terms of the agreement and are subject to impairment testing if certain events or circumstances indicate a potential impairment.

***Stock-Based Compensation***

As of June 30, 2007, the Company had established a number of share incentive programs as discussed in more detail in Note 13 - Stock Programs. Prior to fiscal 2006, the Company applied the intrinsic value method as outlined in Accounting Principles Board Opinion No. 25, Accounting for Stock Issued to Employees (APB No. 25), and related interpretations in accounting for stock options and share units granted under these programs. Under the intrinsic value method, no compensation expense was recognized if the exercise price of the Company's employee stock options equaled the market price of the underlying stock on the date of the grant. Accordingly, no compensation cost was recognized in the accompanying consolidated statements of earnings prior to fiscal year 2006 on stock options granted to employees, since all options granted under the Company's share incentive programs had an exercise price equal to the market value of the underlying common stock on the date of grant.

Effective July 1, 2005, the Company adopted SFAS No. 123(R), Share-Based Payment (SFAS No. 123(R)). This statement replaced SFAS No. 123, Accounting for Stock-Based Compensation (SFAS No. 123) and superseded APB No. 25. SFAS No. 123(R) requires that all stock-based compensation be recognized as an expense in the financial statements and that such cost be measured at the fair value of the award. This statement was adopted using the modified prospective method of application, which requires the Company to recognize compensation expense on a prospective basis. Therefore, prior years' financial statements have not been restated. Under this method, in addition to reflecting compensation expense for new share-based awards, expense is also recognized to reflect the remaining service period of awards that had been included in pro-forma disclosures in prior years. SFAS No. 123(R) also requires that excess tax benefits related to stock option exercises be reflected as financing cash inflows instead of operating cash inflows.

***Concentration of Credit Risk***

The Company is a worldwide manufacturer, marketer and distributor of skin care, makeup, fragrance and hair care products. Domestic and international sales are made primarily to department stores, perfumeries and specialty retailers. The Company grants credit to all qualified customers and does not believe it is exposed significantly to any undue concentration of credit risk.

During fiscal 2006, Federated Department Stores, Inc. acquired The May Department Stores Company, resulting in the merger of the Company's previous two largest customers (collectively Macy's, Inc.). This customer sells products primarily within North America and accounted for \$958.8 million, or 14%, and \$1,005.8 million, or 16%, of the Company's consolidated net sales in fiscal 2007 and 2006, respectively. This customer accounted for \$105.3 million, or 12%, and \$105.4 million, or 14%, of the Company's accounts receivable at June 30, 2007 and 2006, respectively. No single customer accounted for more than 10% of the Company's net sales or accounts receivable during fiscal 2005.

***Management Estimates***

The preparation of financial statements and related disclosures in conformity with U.S. generally accepted accounting principles requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts of assets, liabilities, revenues and expenses reported in those financial statements. Actual results could differ from those estimates and assumptions.



**THE ESTÉE LAUDER COMPANIES INC.**

**NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

***Derivative Financial Instruments***

The Company accounts for derivative financial instruments in accordance with SFAS No. 133, Accounting for Derivative Instruments and Hedging Activities, ( SFAS No. 133 ) as amended, which establishes accounting and reporting standards for derivative instruments, including certain derivative instruments embedded in other contracts, and for hedging activities. SFAS No. 133 also requires the recognition of all derivative instruments as either assets or liabilities on the balance sheet and that they be measured at fair value.

***Recently Issued Accounting Standards***

In June 2006, the Financial Accounting Standards Board ( FASB ) issued FASB Interpretation Number ( FIN ) 48, Accounting for Uncertainty in Income Taxes ( FIN 48 ). FIN 48 clarifies the accounting for uncertainty in income taxes recognized in an enterprise's financial statements in accordance with FASB Statement No. 109, Accounting for Income Taxes. FIN 48 prescribes a two-step evaluation process for tax positions taken, or expected to be taken, in a tax return. The first step is recognition and the second is measurement. For recognition, an enterprise judgmentally determines whether it is more-likely-than-not that a tax position will be sustained upon examination, including resolution of related appeals or litigation processes, based on the technical merits of the position. If the tax position meets the more-likely-than-not recognition threshold it is measured and recognized in the financial statements as the largest amount of tax benefit that is greater than 50% likely of being realized. If a tax position does not meet the more-likely-than-not recognition threshold, the benefit of that position is not recognized in the financial statements.

Tax positions that meet the more-likely-than-not recognition threshold at the effective date of FIN 48 may be recognized or, continue to be recognized, upon adoption of FIN 48. The cumulative effect of applying the provisions of FIN 48 shall be reported as an adjustment to the opening balance of retained earnings for that fiscal year. FIN 48 will apply to fiscal years beginning after December 15, 2006, with earlier adoption permitted. In May 2007, the FASB issued FASB Staff Position ( FSP ) No. FIN 48-1, Definition of Settlement in FASB Interpretation No. 48, an amendment of FASB Interpretation (FIN) No. 48, Accounting for Uncertainty in Income Taxes ( FSP No. FIN 48-1 ). FSP No. FIN 48-1 provides guidance on how to determine whether a tax position is effectively settled for the purpose of recognizing previously unrecognized tax benefits.

The provisions of FIN 48 became effective for the Company on July 1, 2007. While the Company is continuing to evaluate the impact of the interpretation on the consolidated financial statements, the Company expects the cumulative effect of adoption to reduce opening retained earnings by approximately \$10 million to \$20 million with a corresponding increase to reserves for uncertain tax positions.

In September 2006, the FASB issued Statement of Financial Accounting Standard ( SFAS ) No. 157, Fair Value Measurements ( SFAS No. 157 ) to clarify the definition of fair value, establish a framework for measuring fair value and expand the disclosures on fair value measurements. SFAS No. 157 defines fair value as the price that would be received to sell an asset or paid to transfer a liability in an orderly transaction between market participants at the measurement date (an exit price). SFAS No. 157 also stipulates that, as a market-based measurement, fair value measurement should be determined based on the assumptions that market participants would use in pricing the asset or liability, and establishes a fair value hierarchy that distinguishes between (a) market participant assumptions developed based on market data obtained from sources independent of the reporting entity (observable inputs) and (b) the reporting entity's own assumptions about market participant assumptions developed based on the best information available in the circumstances (unobservable inputs). SFAS No. 157 becomes effective for the Company in its fiscal year ending June 30, 2009. The Company is currently evaluating the impact of the provisions of SFAS No. 157 on its consolidated financial statements.

In February 2007, the FASB issued SFAS No. 159, The Fair Value Option for Financial Assets and Financial Liabilities, ( SFAS No. 159 ) to permit all entities to choose to elect, at specified election dates, to measure eligible financial instruments at fair value. An entity shall report unrealized gains and losses on items for which the fair value option has been elected in earnings at each subsequent reporting date, and recognize upfront costs and fees related to those items in earnings as incurred and not deferred. SFAS No. 159 applies to fiscal years beginning after November 15, 2007, with early adoption permitted for an entity that has also elected to apply the provisions of SFAS No. 157. An entity is prohibited from retrospectively applying SFAS No. 159, unless it chooses early adoption. The Company is currently evaluating the impact of the provisions of SFAS No. 159 on its consolidated financial statements, if any, when it becomes effective for the fiscal year ending June 30, 2009.

F - 16



**THE ESTÉE LAUDER COMPANIES INC.**

**NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

**NOTE 3 STAFF ACCOUNTING BULLETIN NO. 108**

In September 2006, the Securities and Exchange Commission ( SEC ) issued Staff Accounting Bulletin ( SAB ) No. 108, Considering the Effects of Prior Year Misstatements when Quantifying Misstatements in Current Year Financial Statements ( SAB No. 108 ), which sets forth the SEC Staff's views on the proper methods for quantifying errors when there were uncorrected errors in a prior year. Under SAB No. 108, companies should evaluate a misstatement that existed in prior years based on its impact on the current year income statement (the rollover approach), as well as the cumulative effect of correcting such misstatements in the current year's ending balance sheet (the iron curtain approach), or collectively, the dual approach. In prior years, the Company utilized the rollover approach to evaluate uncorrected misstatements and believes the conclusions reached regarding its quantitative and qualitative assessments of materiality of such items, both individually and in the aggregate, were appropriate.

SAB No. 108 became effective for the Company's fiscal year ended June 30, 2007. In accordance with the transition guidance set forth in SAB No. 108, the Company elected to record a one-time cumulative effect adjustment to opening retained earnings to correct errors in certain balance sheet accounts that arose in prior years, which previously had been considered immaterial using the rollover approach.

Since the fiscal 1996 acquisition of the Bobbi Brown brand, the Company made payments to the sellers based on a percentage of Bobbi Brown sales internationally, which should have been capitalized as goodwill in accordance with SFAS No. 141, Business Combinations, as amended. These payments were previously recorded as selling, general and administrative expenses in the consolidated statements of earnings. As such, goodwill increased by \$10.5 million and opening retained earnings increased by \$6.7 million, net of tax, in the accompanying fiscal 2007 consolidated balance sheet.

In connection with the Company's defined benefit pension obligations, certain liability amounts were incorrectly reflected on the balance sheet in years prior to fiscal 2002, the majority of which related to benefit plans for the Company's international operations. As such, other noncurrent liabilities decreased by \$8.7 million and opening retained earnings increased by \$5.0 million, net of tax, in the accompanying fiscal 2007 consolidated balance sheet.

Beginning in years prior to fiscal 2003, inventory valuation was impacted by the incorrect application of profit in ending inventory partially offset by the overstatement of inventory obsolescence reserves, culminating in the current year net decrease to inventory of \$2.5 million and opening retained earnings decrease of \$2.0 million, net of tax, in the accompanying fiscal 2007 consolidated balance sheet.

In years prior to fiscal 2004, the Company overstated certain accrued liability positions. As such, other accrued liabilities decreased by \$19.1 million and opening retained earnings increased by \$14.5 million, net of tax, in the accompanying fiscal 2007 consolidated balance sheet.

**NOTE 4 ACQUISITION AND DIVESTITURE OF BUSINESSES AND LICENSE ARRANGEMENTS**

During fiscal 2007, the Company purchased the remaining minority equity interests in Bumble and Bumble Products, LLC and Bumble and Bumble, LLC, which have been accounted for as indefinite lived intangible assets in the accompanying consolidated balance sheet.

On April 10, 2006 (the Effective Date ), the Company completed the sale of certain assets and operations of the reporting unit that marketed and sold Stila brand products to Stila Corp. (the Purchaser ), an affiliate of Sun Capital Partners, Inc., for consideration of \$23.0 million. The sale price included cash of \$9.3 million, a promissory note with a notional value of \$13.3 million and a fair value of \$11.0 million and convertible preferred stock with an aggregate liquidation preference of \$5.0 million and a fair value of \$2.7 million. As additional consideration for the purchased assets, and subject to the terms and conditions of the sale agreement, the Purchaser will pay the Company an amount equal to two percent of the annual net sales of the acquired business during the period commencing on the Effective Date and ending August 20, 2019. The Company will use these proceeds to satisfy its commitment under the 1999 agreement pursuant to which it originally purchased the Stila business. The Purchaser immediately assumed responsibility for all decisions regarding the operations of the Stila business and the Company agreed to divest itself of continuing involvement in the Stila business, except as described below.

**THE ESTÉE LAUDER COMPANIES INC.**

**NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

In fiscal 2006, the Company recorded charges of \$80.3 million (net of \$43.3 million tax benefit) to discontinued operations, which reflected the loss on the disposition of the business of \$69.9 million, net of tax, and adjustments to the fair value of assets sold, the costs to dispose of those assets not acquired by the Purchaser and other costs in connection with the sale. The charges also include the operating losses of \$10.4 million, net of tax, for fiscal year ended June 30, 2006. Net sales associated with the discontinued operations were \$45.1 million for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2006. All statement of earnings information for fiscal 2005 has been restated for comparative purposes, including the restatement of the makeup product category and each of the geographic regions presented in Note 17 - Segment Data and Related Information.

In order to facilitate the transition of the Stila business to the Purchaser, the Company agreed to provide certain information systems, accounting and other back office services to the Purchaser in exchange for monthly service fees designed to recover the estimated costs of providing these transition services. The Company also agreed with the Purchaser to provide certain distribution and online services. In both cases, the services concluded in fiscal 2007.

In fiscal 2006, the Company settled its obligation, recorded as goodwill at June 30, 2005, related to an earn-out provision in the Company's fiscal 2000 acquisition of Jo Malone Limited.

In fiscal 2005, the Company acquired a majority equity interest in its former distributor in Portugal. The aggregate payments made to acquire the distributor were funded by cash provided by operations and did not have a material effect on the Company's results of operations or financial condition. In addition, the Company assumed debt and other long-term obligations of 4.6 million Euros associated with the acquisition (approximately \$5.6 million at acquisition date exchange rates). The debt is payable semi-annually through February 2008 at a variable interest rate.

At various times during fiscal 2007, 2006 and 2005, the Company also acquired businesses engaged in the wholesale distribution and retail sale of the Company's products in the United States and other countries.

The aggregate cost for these activities, which includes purchase price, earn-out payments and acquisition costs, was \$61.2 million, \$51.7 million, and \$7.1 million in fiscal 2007, 2006 and 2005, respectively, and each transaction was accounted for using the purchase method of accounting. Accordingly, the results of operations for each of the acquired businesses are included in the accompanying consolidated financial statements commencing with its date of original acquisition. Pro forma results of operations, as if each of such businesses had been acquired as of the beginning of the year of acquisition, have not been presented, as the impact on the Company's consolidated financial results would not have been material.

In fiscal 2007, the Company signed an exclusive agreement to create fragrances and related products to be sold to Coach Inc., which are available at Coach retail stores in the United States. In May 2007, the Company entered into a license agreement with Ford Motor Company to create a fragrance using the name Mustang. Since fiscal 2006, the Company developed and sold fragrance products pursuant to a license agreement with Daisy Fuentes. Since fiscal 2005, the Company developed and sold products under license agreements for Sean John (announced in May 2004), Tom Ford (announced in April 2005) and Missoni (announced in May 2005) and an Origins license agreement to develop and sell products using the name of Dr. Andrew Weil (announced in October 2004).

Certain license agreements may require minimum royalty payments, incremental royalties based on net sales levels and minimum spending on advertising and promotional activities. Royalty expenses are accrued in the period in which net sales are earned while advertising and promotional expenses are accrued at the time these costs are incurred.

**NOTE 5 COST SAVINGS INITIATIVE**

During fiscal 2006, the Company recorded special charges associated with a cost savings initiative that was designed to support its long-term financial objectives. As part of this multi-faceted initiative, the Company had identified savings opportunities that include streamlined processes and organizational changes. The principal component of the initiative was a voluntary separation program offered primarily to North America-based employees. During the fourth quarter of fiscal 2006, involuntary separations were communicated to certain employees. Under this initiative, the Company incurred expenses related to one-time termination benefits for 494 employees, of which 28 were involuntary, which benefits were based principally upon years of service. Employees designated for separation under the cost savings initiative have been separated as of June 30, 2007.

## Edgar Filing: ESTEE LAUDER COMPANIES INC - Form 10-K

In addition, the Company identified other cost savings opportunities to improve efficiencies in the Company's distribution network and product offerings and to eliminate other nonessential costs. These charges primarily related to employee severance for facilities that are closing, contract cancellations, counter and door closings and product returns.

F - 18

---



## THE ESTÉE LAUDER COMPANIES INC.

## NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

For the years ended June 30, 2007 and 2006, aggregate expenses of \$1.1 million and \$92.1 million, respectively, were recorded as special charges related to the cost savings initiative in the accompanying consolidated statements of earnings. The fiscal 2007 charges were primarily related to facility closings. At June 30, 2007 and 2006, \$15.4 million and \$40.7 million, respectively, and \$7.5 million and \$28.2 million, respectively, related to the cost savings initiative were recorded in other accrued liabilities and other noncurrent liabilities, respectively, in the accompanying consolidated balance sheet.

The following table summarizes the cost savings initiative, which impacted the Company's operating expenses and cost of sales:

| (In millions)  | Fiscal<br>2006<br>expense | Fiscal<br>2006<br>payments | Accrued<br>at<br>June 30,<br>2006 | Fiscal<br>2007<br>expense | Fiscal<br>2007<br>payments | Accrued<br>at<br>June 30,<br>2007 |
|--|---------------------------|----------------------------|-----------------------------------|---------------------------|----------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| Employee separation expenses                               | \$ 75.9                   | \$ 20.7                    | \$ 55.2                           | \$ 0.3                    | \$ 34.2                    | \$ 21.3                           |
| Facility closures and product/distribution rationalization | 12.5                      |                            | 12.5                              | 0.8                       | 11.7                       | 1.6                               |
| Advertising and promotional effectiveness                  | 3.7                       | 2.5                        | 1.2                               |                           | 1.2                        |                                   |
|  | \$ 92.1                   | \$ 23.2                    | \$ 68.9                           | \$ 1.1                    | \$ 47.1                    | \$ 22.9                           |

## NOTE 6 INCOME TAXES

The provision for income taxes is comprised of the following:

|                  | Year Ended June 30 |          |          |
|------------------|--------------------|----------|----------|
|                  | 2007               | 2006     | 2005     |
|                  | (In millions)      |          |          |
| <b>Current:</b>  |                    |          |          |
| Federal          | \$ 66.6            | \$ 164.3 | \$ 53.8  |
| Foreign          | 166.7              | 158.2    | 129.2    |
| State and local  | 12.0               | 11.5     | 8.0      |
|                  | 245.3              | 334.0    | 191.0    |
| <b>Deferred:</b> |                    |          |          |
| Federal          | 11.3               | (73.7)   | 86.5     |
| Foreign          | (4.8)              | (0.3)    | 10.7     |
| State and local  | 3.4                | (0.3)    | 5.5      |
|                  | 9.9                | (74.3)   | 102.7    |
|                  | \$ 255.2           | \$ 259.7 | \$ 293.7 |

A reconciliation between the provision for income taxes computed by applying the statutory Federal income tax rate to earnings before income taxes and minority interest and the actual provision for income taxes is as follows:

|  | Year Ended June 30 |          |          |
|--|--------------------|----------|----------|
|  | 2007               | 2006     | 2005     |
|  | (\$ in millions)   |          |          |
| Provision for income taxes at statutory rate                   | \$ 248.9           | \$ 208.5 | \$ 249.8 |
| Increase (decrease) due to:                                    |                    |          |          |
| State and local income taxes, net of Federal tax benefit       | 11.2               | 9.7      | 11.8     |
| Effect of foreign operations                                   | (0.5)              | 7.0      | 4.3      |
| IRS tax settlement   |                    | 46.0     |          |
| AJCA incremental dividend                                      | (5.7)              | (10.9)   | 27.5     |
| Preferred stock dividends not deductible for U.S. tax purposes |                    | 0.2      | 0.3      |
| Other nondeductible expenses                                   | 3.4                | 3.4      | 2.0      |
| Tax credits  | (3.0)              | (2.2)    | (2.6)    |

Edgar Filing: ESTEE LAUDER COMPANIES INC - Form 10-K

|                            |          |          |          |     |
|----------------------------|----------|----------|----------|-----|
| Other, net                 | 0.9      | (2.0     | )        | 0.6 |
| Provision for income taxes | \$ 255.2 | \$ 259.7 | \$ 293.7 |     |
| Effective tax rate         | 35.9     | % 43.6   | % 41.2   | %   |

F - 19

---

## THE ESTÉE LAUDER COMPANIES INC.

## NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

Significant components of the Company's deferred income tax assets and liabilities as of June 30, 2007 and 2006 were as follows:

|  | 2007<br>(In millions) | 2006     |
|--|-----------------------|----------|
| Deferred tax assets:   |                       |          |
| Compensation related expenses                                | \$ 75.5               | \$ 69.8  |
| Inventory obsolescence and other inventory related reserves  | 55.6                  | 54.0     |
| Retirement benefit obligations                               | 31.6                  | 8.2      |
| Various accruals not currently deductible                    | 78.1                  | 72.4     |
| Net operating loss and credit carryforwards                  | 3.4                   | 7.2      |
| Other differences between tax and financial statement values | 16.1                  | 7.6      |
|  | 260.3                 | 219.2    |
| Valuation allowance for deferred tax assets                  | (5.5 )                | (6.5 )   |
| Total deferred tax assets                                    | 254.8                 | 212.7    |
| Deferred tax liabilities:                                    |                       |          |
| Depreciation and amortization                                | (142.6 )              | (111.1 ) |
| Other differences between tax and financial statement values | (4.8 )                | (5.7 )   |
| Total deferred tax liabilities                               | (147.4 )              | (116.8 ) |
| Total net deferred tax assets                                | \$ 107.4              | \$ 95.9  |

As of June 30, 2007 and 2006, the Company had current net deferred tax assets of \$124.0 million and \$139.1 million, respectively, which are included in prepaid expenses and other current assets in the accompanying consolidated balance sheets. In addition, the Company had noncurrent net deferred tax liabilities of \$16.6 million and \$43.2 million as of June 30, 2007 and June 30, 2006, respectively, which are included in other noncurrent liabilities in the accompanying consolidated balance sheets.

On July 13, 2006, the Company announced a settlement with the Internal Revenue Service ( IRS ) regarding its examination of the Company's consolidated Federal income tax returns for the fiscal years ended June 30, 1998 through June 30, 2001. The settlement resolves previously disclosed issues raised during the IRS's examination, including transfer pricing and foreign tax credit computations. The settlement of these issues resulted in a tax charge of approximately \$46 million in the fourth quarter of fiscal 2006 and represents the aggregate earnings impact of the settlement through fiscal 2006. In addition, during the fourth quarter of fiscal 2006, the Company completed the repatriation of foreign earnings through intercompany dividends as required under the provisions of the American Jobs Creation Act of 2004 (the AJCA ). In connection with the repatriation, the Company updated the computation of the related aggregate tax impact, resulting in a favorable adjustment of approximately \$11 million. The tax settlement, coupled with the AJCA favorable tax adjustment, resulted in a net increase to the Company's fiscal 2006 income tax provision of approximately \$35 million.

Federal income and foreign withholding taxes have not been provided on approximately \$539 million of undistributed earnings of international subsidiaries at June 30, 2007. The Company intends to reinvest these earnings in its foreign operations indefinitely, except where it is able to repatriate these earnings to the United States without material incremental tax provision. As of June 30, 2006 and 2005, the Company had not provided federal income and foreign withholding taxes on approximately \$336 million and \$90 million, respectively, of undistributed earnings of international subsidiaries.

As of June 30, 2007 and 2006, certain international subsidiaries had tax loss carryforwards for local tax purposes of approximately \$11 million and \$23 million, respectively. With the exception of \$6.4 million of losses with an indefinite carryforward period as of June 30, 2007, these losses expire at various dates through fiscal 2022. Deferred tax assets, net of valuation allowances, in the amount of \$1.2 million and \$0.7 million as of June 30, 2007 and 2006, respectively, have been recorded to reflect the tax benefits of the losses not utilized to date.

A full valuation allowance has been provided for those deferred tax assets for which, in the opinion of management, it is more likely than not that the deferred tax assets will not be realized.

Earnings before income taxes and minority interest include amounts contributed by the Company's international operations of approximately \$696 million, \$603 million and \$583 million for fiscal 2007, 2006 and 2005, respectively. Some of these earnings are taxed in the United States.



**THE ESTÉE LAUDER COMPANIES INC.****NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

Earnings from the Company's global operations are subject to tax in various jurisdictions both within and outside the United States. The Company is routinely audited in these jurisdictions and these reviews can involve complex issues that may require an extended period of time for resolution. The Company's U.S. Federal income tax returns have been examined and settled through fiscal 2001.

The Company is currently under examination by the Internal Revenue Service for fiscal years 2002 through 2005. In addition, the Company has ongoing audits in various state and local jurisdictions, as well as audits in various foreign jurisdictions.

The Company provides tax reserves for Federal, state, local and international exposures relating to periods subject to audit. The development of reserves for these exposures requires judgments about tax issues, potential outcomes and timing, and is a subjective critical estimate. Although the outcome related to these exposures is uncertain, in management's opinion, adequate provisions for income taxes have been made for estimable potential liabilities emanating from these exposures. In certain circumstances, the ultimate outcome of exposures and risks involve significant uncertainties which render them inestimable. If actual outcomes differ materially from these estimates, including those that cannot be quantified, they could have a material impact on the Company's results of operations.

The Company has been notified of a disallowance of tax deductions claimed by its subsidiary in Spain for the fiscal years 1999 through 2002. As a result, the subsidiary was reassessed corporate income tax of approximately \$3 million for this period. An appeal against this reassessment was filed with the Chief Tax Inspector. On July 18, 2005, the final assessment made by the Chief Tax Inspector was received, confirming the reassessment made by the tax auditors. During fiscal 2006, an appeal against this final assessment was filed with the Madrid Regional Economic Administrative Tribunal. While no assurance can be given as to the outcome in respect of this assessment, either during the administrative appeals process or in the Spanish courts, management believes that the subsidiary should ultimately be successful in its defense against the assessment. Accordingly, no tax reserve has been established for this potential exposure.

**NOTE 7 OTHER ACCRUED LIABILITIES**

Other accrued liabilities consist of the following:

|  | <b>June 30</b>       |                 |
|--|----------------------|-----------------|
|  | <b>2007</b>          | <b>2006</b>     |
|  | <b>(In millions)</b> |                 |
| Advertising, merchandising and sampling            | \$ 324.7             | \$ 334.5        |
| Employee compensation                              | 281.0                | 260.5           |
| Special charges related to cost savings initiative | 15.4                 | 40.7            |
| Other  | 342.8                | 312.8           |
|  | <b>\$ 963.9</b>      | <b>\$ 948.5</b> |

F - 21

## THE ESTÉE LAUDER COMPANIES INC.

## NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

## NOTE 8 DEBT

The Company's short-term and long-term debt and available financing consist of the following:

| (In millions)  | Debt at         |          | Available financing at       |          | Uncommitted |          |
|--|-----------------|----------|------------------------------|----------|-------------|----------|
|  | June 30<br>2007 | 2006     | June 30<br>Committed<br>2007 | 2006     | 2007        | 2006     |
| 6.00% Senior Notes, due May 15, 2037 ( 2037 Senior Notes )     | \$ 296.2        | \$       | \$                           | \$       | \$          | \$       |
| 5.55% Senior Notes, due May 15, 2017 ( 2017 Senior Notes )     | 290.9           |          |                              |          |             |          |
| 6.00% Senior Notes, due January 15, 2012 ( 2012 Senior Notes ) | 239.7           | 230.0    |                              |          |             |          |
| 5.75% Senior Notes, due October 15, 2033 ( 2033 Senior Notes ) | 197.4           | 197.4    |                              |          |             |          |
| Commercial paper   | 26.5            |          |                              |          | 723.5       | 750.0    |
| Turkish lira overdraft borrowing facility                      | 9.4             |          |                              |          |             |          |
| Loan participation notes                                       |                 | 38.0     |                              |          | 150.0       | 112.0    |
| Japanese yen revolving credit facility                         |                 | 26.2     | 24.3                         |          |             |          |
| Other long-term borrowings                                     | 3.9             | 4.4      |                              |          |             |          |
| Other short-term borrowings                                    | 24.5            | 25.5     |                              |          | 150.0       | 129.3    |
| Revolving credit facility                                      |                 |          | 750.0                        | 600.0    |             |          |
|  | 1,088.5         | 521.5    | \$ 774.3                     | \$ 600.0 | \$ 1,023.5  | \$ 991.3 |
| Less short-term debt including current maturities              | (60.4 )         | (89.7 )  |                              |          |             |          |
|  | \$ 1,028.1      | \$ 431.8 |                              |          |             |          |

As of June 30, 2007, the Company had outstanding \$296.2 million of 2037 Senior Notes consisting of \$300.0 million principal and unamortized debt discount of \$3.8 million. The 2037 Senior Notes, when issued in May 2007, were priced at 98.722% with a yield of 6.093%. Interest payments are required to be made semi-annually on May 15 and November 15. In April 2007, in anticipation of the issuance of the 2037 Senior Notes, the Company entered into a series of forward-starting interest rate swap agreements on a notional amount totaling \$210.0 million at a weighted average all-in rate of 5.45%. The forward-starting interest rate swap agreements were settled upon the issuance of the new debt and the Company recognized a loss in other comprehensive income of \$0.9 million that will be amortized to interest expense over the life of the 2037 Senior Notes. As a result of the forward-starting interest rate swap agreements, the debt discount and debt issuance costs, the effective interest rate on the 2037 Senior Notes will be 6.181% over the life of the debt.

As of June 30, 2007, the Company had outstanding \$290.9 million of 2017 Senior Notes consisting of \$300.0 million principal, an unamortized debt discount of \$0.5 million, and an \$8.6 million adjustment to reflect the fair value of an outstanding interest rate swap. The 2017 Senior Notes, when issued in May 2007, were priced at 99.845% with a yield of 5.570%. Interest payments are required to be made semi-annually on May 15 and November 15. In April 2007, the Company entered into an interest rate swap agreement with a notional amount of \$250.0 million to effectively convert the fixed rate interest on its outstanding 2017 Senior Notes to variable interest rates based on six-month LIBOR.

As of June 30, 2007, the Company had outstanding \$239.7 million of 2012 Senior Notes consisting of \$250.0 million principal, an unamortized debt discount of \$0.5 million, and a \$9.8 million adjustment to reflect the remaining termination value of an interest rate swap. The 2012 Senior Notes, when issued in January 2002, were priced at 99.538% with a yield of 6.062%. Interest payments are required to be made semi-annually on January 15 and July 15. In May 2003, the Company entered into an interest rate swap agreement with a notional amount of \$250.0 million to effectively convert the fixed rate interest on its outstanding 2012 Senior Notes to variable interest rates based on six-month LIBOR. In April 2007, the Company terminated this interest rate swap. The instrument, which was classified as a liability, had a fair value of \$11.1 million at cash settlement, which included \$0.9 million of accrued interest payable to the counterparty. Hedge accounting treatment was discontinued prospectively and the offsetting adjustment to the carrying amount of the related debt will be amortized to interest expense over the remaining life of the debt.



**THE ESTÉE LAUDER COMPANIES INC.**

**NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

As of June 30, 2007, the Company had outstanding \$197.4 million of 2033 Senior Notes consisting of \$200.0 million principal and unamortized debt discount of \$2.6 million. The 2033 Senior Notes, when issued in September 2003, were priced at 98.645% with a yield of 5.846%. Interest payments are required to be made semi-annually on April 15 and October 15. In May 2003, in anticipation of the issuance of the 5.75% Senior Notes, the Company entered into a series of treasury lock agreements on a notional amount totaling \$195.0 million at a weighted average all-in rate of 4.53%. The treasury lock agreements were settled upon the issuance of the new debt and the Company received a payment of \$15.0 million that will be amortized against interest expense over the life of the 2033 Senior Notes. As a result of the treasury lock agreements, the debt discount and debt issuance costs, the effective interest rate on the 2033 Senior Notes will be 5.395% over the life of the debt.

In October 2006, the Company entered into an overdraft borrowing agreement with a financial institution pursuant to which its subsidiary in Turkey may be credited to satisfy outstanding negative daily balances arising from its business operations. The total balance outstanding at any time shall not exceed 20.0 million Turkish lira. The interest rate applicable to each such credit shall be 40 basis points per annum above the spot rate charged by the lender or the lender's floating call rate agreed to by the Company at each borrowing. There were no debt issuance costs incurred related to this agreement. The outstanding balance at June 30, 2007 (\$9.4 million at the exchange rate at June 30, 2007) is classified as short-term debt on the Company's consolidated balance sheet.

In March 2006, the Company entered into a 3.0 billion yen revolving credit facility that expires on March 24, 2009. The interest rate on borrowings under the credit facility is based on TIBOR (Tokyo Interbank Offered Rate) and a 10 basis point facility fee is incurred on the undrawn balance. The Company borrowed 3.0 billion yen under the new facility on March 28, 2006 to repay the previously outstanding 1.45% Japan term loan that matured on that date. At June 30, 2007, the Company did not have any borrowings outstanding under this facility.

In May 2006, the Company entered into a fixed rate promissory note agreement with a financial institution for the primary purpose of funding cash dividend repatriations from certain of its international affiliates to the United States as permitted by the AJCA. Under the agreement, the Company may borrow up to \$150.0 million in the form of loan participation notes through one of the Company's subsidiaries in Europe. The interest rate on borrowings under this agreement will be an all-in fixed rate determined by the lender and agreed to by the Company at the date of each borrowing. Debt issuance costs incurred related to this agreement were de minimis. At June 30, 2007, the Company did not have any borrowings outstanding under this agreement.

The Company has a \$750.0 million commercial paper program under which it may issue commercial paper in the United States. The Company's commercial paper is currently rated A-1 by Standard & Poor's and P-1 by Moody's. The Company's long-term credit ratings are A with a stable outlook by Standard & Poor's and A2 with a stable outlook by Moody's. At June 30, 2007, the Company had \$26.5 million of commercial paper outstanding, due at various dates through July 2007 at an average interest rate of 5.40%, which may be refinanced on a periodic basis as it matures at then-prevailing market interest rates.

Effective April 2007, the Company entered into a \$750.0 million senior unsecured revolving credit facility, expiring on April 26, 2012, primarily to provide credit support for its commercial paper program, to repurchase shares of its common stock and for general corporate purposes. The new facility replaced the Company's prior, undrawn \$600.0 million senior unsecured revolving credit facility, which was effective since May 27, 2005. Up to the equivalent of \$250 million of the facility is available for multi-currency loans. The interest rate on borrowings under the credit facility is based on LIBOR or on the higher of prime, which is the rate of interest publicly announced by the administrative agent, or ½% plus the Federal funds rate. The Company incurred costs of approximately \$0.3 million to establish the facility which will be amortized over the term of the facility. The credit facility has an annual fee of \$0.4 million, payable quarterly, based on the Company's current credit ratings. The credit facility contains various covenants, including one financial covenant which requires the Company's interest expense coverage ratio (as defined in the facility) at the last day of each fiscal quarter to be greater than 3.0:1.0. As of June 30, 2007, the Company was in compliance with this financial covenant. There are no other conditions where the lender's commitments may be withdrawn, other than certain events of default, as defined in the facility, which are customary for facilities of this type.

The Company maintains uncommitted credit facilities in various regions throughout the world. Interest rate terms for these facilities vary by region and reflect prevailing market rates for companies with strong credit ratings. During fiscal 2007 and 2006, the monthly average amount outstanding was approximately \$20.0 million and \$22.8 million, respectively, and the annualized monthly weighted average interest rate incurred was approximately 5.96% and 5.56%, respectively.

Refer to Note 14 - Commitments and Contingencies for the Company's projected debt service payments over the next five fiscal years.





**THE ESTÉE LAUDER COMPANIES INC.****NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS****NOTE 9 FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS***Derivative Financial Instruments*

The Company addresses certain financial exposures through a controlled program of risk management that includes the use of derivative financial instruments. The Company primarily enters into foreign currency forward exchange contracts and foreign currency options to reduce the effects of fluctuating foreign currency exchange rates. The Company, if necessary, enters into interest rate derivatives to manage the effects of interest rate movements on the Company's aggregate liability portfolio. The Company categorizes these instruments as entered into for purposes other than trading.

All derivatives are recognized at their fair value and are included in prepaid expenses and other current assets or other accrued liabilities in the accompanying balance sheets. The associated gains and losses on these derivatives are recorded in cost of goods sold and selling, general and administrative expenses in the accompanying statements of earnings. On the date the derivative contract is entered into, the Company designates the derivative as (i) a hedge of the fair value of a recognized asset or liability or of an unrecognized firm commitment (fair-value hedge), (ii) a hedge of a forecasted transaction or of the variability of cash flows to be received or paid related to a recognized asset or liability (cash-flow hedge), (iii) a foreign-currency fair-value or cash-flow hedge (foreign-currency hedge), (iv) a hedge of a net investment in a foreign operation, or (v) other. Changes in the fair value of a derivative that is highly effective as (and that is designated and qualifies as) a fair-value hedge, along with the loss or gain on the hedged asset or liability that is attributable to the hedged risk (including losses or gains on firm commitments), are recorded in current-period earnings. Changes in the fair value of a derivative that is highly effective as (and that is designated and qualifies as) a cash-flow hedge are recorded in other comprehensive income, until earnings are affected by the variability of cash flows (e.g., when periodic settlements on a variable-rate asset or liability are recorded in earnings). Changes in the fair value of derivatives that are highly effective as (and that are designated and qualify as) foreign-currency hedges are recorded in either current-period earnings or other comprehensive income, depending on whether the hedge transaction is a fair-value hedge (e.g., a hedge of a firm commitment that is to be settled in a foreign currency) or a cash-flow hedge (e.g., a foreign-currency-denominated forecasted transaction). If, however, a derivative is used as a hedge of a net investment in a foreign operation, its changes in fair value, to the extent effective as a hedge, are recorded in accumulated other comprehensive income within equity. Furthermore, changes in the fair value of other derivative instruments are reported in current-period earnings.

For each derivative contract entered into where the Company looks to obtain special hedge accounting treatment, the Company formally documents all relationships between hedging instruments and hedged items, as well as its risk-management objective and strategy for undertaking the hedge transaction, the nature of the risk being hedged, how the hedging instruments' effectiveness in offsetting the hedged risk will be assessed prospectively and retrospectively, and a description of the method of measuring ineffectiveness. This process includes linking all derivatives that are designated as fair-value, cash-flow, or foreign-currency hedges to specific assets and liabilities on the balance sheet or to specific firm commitments or forecasted transactions. The Company also formally assesses, both at the hedge's inception and on an ongoing basis, whether the derivatives that are used in hedging transactions are highly effective in offsetting changes in fair values or cash flows of hedged items. If it is determined that a derivative is not highly effective, or that it has ceased to be a highly effective hedge, the Company will be required to discontinue hedge accounting with respect to that derivative prospectively.

*Foreign Exchange Risk Management*

The Company enters into forward exchange contracts to hedge anticipated transactions, as well as receivables and payables denominated in foreign currencies, for periods consistent with the Company's identified exposures. The purpose of the hedging activities is to minimize the effect of foreign exchange rate movements on costs and on the cash flows that the Company receives from foreign subsidiaries. Almost all foreign currency contracts are denominated in currencies of major industrial countries and are with large financial institutions rated as strong investment grade by a major rating agency. The Company also enters into foreign currency options to hedge anticipated transactions where there is a high probability that anticipated exposures will materialize. The forward exchange contracts and foreign currency options entered into to hedge anticipated transactions have been designated as cash-flow hedges. Hedge effectiveness of forward exchange contracts is based on a hypothetical derivative methodology and excludes the portion of fair value attributable to the spot-forward difference which is recorded in current-period earnings. Hedge effectiveness of foreign currency option contracts is based on a dollar offset methodology. The ineffective portion of both forward exchange and foreign currency option contracts is recorded in current-period earnings. For hedge contracts that are no longer deemed highly effective, hedge accounting is discontinued and gains and losses accumulated in other comprehensive income are reclassified to earnings when the underlying forecasted transaction occurs. If it is probable that the forecasted transaction will no longer occur, then any gains or losses accumulated in other comprehensive income are reclassified to current-period earnings. As of June 30, 2007, these cash-flow hedges were highly effective, in all material respects.



**THE ESTÉE LAUDER COMPANIES INC.**

**NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

As a matter of policy, the Company only enters into contracts with counterparties that have at least an A (or equivalent) credit rating. The counterparties to these contracts are major financial institutions. The Company does not have significant exposure to any one counterparty. Exposure to credit loss in the event of nonperformance by any of the counterparties is limited to only the recognized, but not realized, gains attributable to the contracts. Management believes risk of loss under these hedging contracts is remote and in any event would not be material to the Company's consolidated financial results. The contracts have varying maturities through the end of June 2008. Costs associated with entering into such contracts have not been material to the Company's consolidated financial results. The Company does not utilize derivative financial instruments for trading or speculative purposes.

At June 30, 2007, the Company had foreign currency contracts in the form of forward exchange contracts in the amount of \$862.0 million. The foreign currencies included in forward exchange contracts (notional value stated in U.S. dollars) are principally the British pound (\$148.1 million), Canadian dollar (\$140.3 million), Euro (\$124.1 million), Swiss franc (\$113.1 million), Australian dollar (\$79.3 million), Japanese yen (\$42.6 million) and South Korean won (\$33.6 million). As of June 30, 2007, all of the Company's previously outstanding option contracts have matured.

At June 30, 2006, the Company had foreign currency contracts in the form of forward exchange contracts and option contracts in the amount of \$782.6 million and \$130.2 million, respectively. The foreign currencies included in forward exchange contracts (notional value stated in U.S. dollars) are principally the Euro (\$238.5 million), Swiss franc (\$98.5 million), British pound (\$92.4 million), Canadian dollar (\$71.7 million), Japanese yen (\$50.6 million), Australian dollar (\$50.5 million) and South Korean won (\$33.1 million). The foreign currencies included in the option contracts (notional value stated in U.S. dollars) are principally the Japanese yen (\$32.0 million), Euro (\$27.7 million), Canadian dollar (\$22.8 million), Swiss franc (\$14.8 million) and South Korean won (\$13.4 million).

***Interest Rate Risk Management***

The Company enters into interest rate derivative contracts to manage the exposure to fluctuations of interest rates on its funded and unfunded indebtedness for periods consistent with the identified exposures. All interest rate derivative contracts are with large financial institutions rated as strong investment grade by a major rating agency.

In April 2007, the Company entered into interest rate swap agreements with a notional amount totaling \$250.0 million to effectively convert the fixed rate interest on its 2017 Senior Notes to variable interest rates based on six-month LIBOR. The interest rate swaps were designated as fair-value hedges. As of June 30, 2007, these fair-value hedges were highly effective in all material respects.

In April 2007, the Company terminated an interest-rate swap agreement with a notional amount of \$250.0 million to effectively convert fixed rate interest on its 2012 Senior Notes to variable interest rates based on six-month LIBOR. This instrument was classified as a liability and had a termination fair value of \$11.1 million at cash settlement, which included \$0.9 million of accrued interest payable to the counterparty. Hedge accounting treatment was discontinued prospectively and the offsetting adjustment to the carrying amount of the related debt will be amortized to interest expense over the remaining life of the debt.

Information regarding the Company's interest rate swap agreements is presented in the following table:

| (\$ in millions)                         | Year Ended or at June 30, 2007 |                           |              | Year Ended or at June 30, 2006 |                           |              |
|--|--------------------------------|---------------------------|--------------|--------------------------------|---------------------------|--------------|
|  | Notional Amount                | Weighted Average Pay Rate | Receive Rate | Notional Amount                | Weighted Average Pay Rate | Receive Rate |
| Interest rate swaps on 2017 Senior Notes | \$ 250.0                       | 5.70 %                    | 5.55 %       | \$                             |                           |              |
| Interest rate swap on 2012 Senior Notes  | \$                             |                           |              | \$ 250.0                       | 6.22 %                    | 6.00 %       |

F - 25

**THE ESTÉE LAUDER COMPANIES INC.**

**NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

***Fair Value of Financial Instruments***

The following methods and assumptions were used to estimate the fair value of each class of financial instruments for which it is practicable to estimate that value:

Cash and cash equivalents:

The carrying amount approximates fair value, primarily because of the short maturity of cash equivalent instruments.

Short-term and long-term debt:

The fair value of the Company's debt was estimated based on the current rates offered to the Company for debt with the same remaining maturities. To a lesser extent, debt also includes capital lease obligations for which the carrying amount approximates the fair value.

Foreign exchange and interest rate contracts:

The fair value of forwards, swaps and options is the estimated amount the Company would receive or pay to terminate the agreements.

The estimated fair values of the Company's financial instruments are as follows:

| (In millions)                     | June 30<br>2007<br>Carrying<br>Amount | Fair<br>Value | 2006<br>Carrying<br>Amount | Fair<br>Value |
|-----------------------------------|---------------------------------------|---------------|----------------------------|---------------|
| <b>Nonderivatives</b>             |                                       |               |                            |               |
| Cash and cash equivalents         | \$ 253.7                              | \$ 253.7      | \$ 368.6                   | \$ 368.6      |
| Short-term and long-term debt     | 1,088.5                               | 1,082.0       | 521.5                      | 533.2         |
| <b>Derivatives</b>                |                                       |               |                            |               |
| Forward exchange contracts        | (0.4 )                                | (0.4 )        | 2.0                        | 2.0           |
| Foreign currency option contracts |                                       |               | 1.2                        | 1.2           |
| Interest rate swap contracts      | (8.6 )                                | (8.6 )        | (19.4 )                    | (19.4 )       |

**NOTE 10 PENSION, DEFERRED COMPENSATION AND POST-RETIREMENT BENEFIT PLANS**

The Company maintains pension plans covering substantially all of its full-time employees for its U.S. operations and a majority of its international operations. Several plans provide pension benefits based primarily on years of service and employees' earnings. In certain instances, the Company adjusts benefits in connection with international employee transfers.

***Retirement Growth Account Plan (U.S.)***

The Retirement Growth Account Plan is a trust-based, noncontributory qualified defined benefit pension plan. The Company's funding policy consists of an annual contribution at a rate that provides for future plan benefits and maintains appropriate funded percentages. Such contribution is not less than the minimum required by the Employee Retirement Income Security Act of 1974, as amended, (ERISA) and subsequent pension legislation and is not more than the maximum amount deductible for income tax purposes.

***Restoration Plan (U.S.)***

The Company also has an unfunded, non-qualified domestic noncontributory pension Restoration Plan to provide benefits in excess of Internal Revenue Code limitations.

*International Pension Plans*

The Company maintains International Pension Plans, the most significant of which are defined benefit pension plans. The Company's funding policies for these plans are determined by local laws and regulations.

F - 26

---

## THE ESTÉE LAUDER COMPANIES INC.

## NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

*Post-retirement Benefits*

The Company maintains a domestic post-retirement benefit plan which provides certain medical and dental benefits to eligible employees. Employees hired after January 1, 2002 are not eligible for retiree medical benefits when they retire. Certain retired employees who are receiving monthly pension benefits are eligible for participation in the plan. Contributions required and benefits received by retirees and eligible family members are dependent on the age of the retiree. It is the Company's practice to fund these benefits as incurred.

Certain of the Company's international subsidiaries and affiliates have post-retirement plans, although most participants are covered by government-sponsored or administered programs.

*Plan Summaries*

In September 2006, the FASB issued SFAS No. 158, *Employers' Accounting for Defined Benefit Pension and Other Postretirement Plans*, an amendment of FASB Statements No. 87, 106, and 132(R) (SFAS No. 158). SFAS No. 158 requires employers to recognize a net liability or asset and an offsetting adjustment to accumulated other comprehensive income to report the funded status of defined benefit pension and other post-retirement benefit plans. Previous standards required employers to disclose the complete funded status of its plans only in the notes to the consolidated financial statements. Changes in the funded status of these plans will be recognized as they occur through other comprehensive income. Additional minimum liability adjustments are no longer recognized upon adoption of SFAS No. 158. As of June 30, 2007, the Company prospectively adopted the balance sheet recognition provisions of SFAS No. 158. The incremental effect of applying SFAS No. 158 on individual line items in the Company's consolidated balance sheet is summarized below:

| (In millions)                          | Before<br>Application of<br>SFAS No. 158 | Minimum<br>Liability<br>Adjustment | SFAS No. 158<br>Adjustments | After<br>Application of<br>SFAS No. 158 |
|--|--|------------------------------------|-----------------------------|---|
| Other assets, net                      | \$ 274.7                                 | \$                                 | \$ (56.1 )                  | \$ 218.6                                |
| Other accrued liabilities              | 944.9                                    |                                    | 19.0                        | 963.9                                   |
| Other noncurrent liabilities           | 369.0                                    | (16.0 )                            | 23.6                        | 376.6                                   |
| Accumulated other comprehensive income | 137.4                                    | 16.0                               | (98.7 )                     | 54.7                                    |

Additionally, SFAS No. 158 requires employers to measure plan assets and obligations at their year-end balance sheet date. The Company's principal pension and post-retirement benefit plans are measured as of June 30; therefore, the measurement provisions of SFAS No. 158 did not affect the Company's existing valuation practices. The adoption of SFAS No. 158 did not impact the consolidated statements of earnings or the Company's financial debt covenant.

Amounts recognized in accumulated other comprehensive income as of June 30, 2007 are as follows:

| (In millions)  | Pension Plans<br>U.S. | International | Other than<br>Pension Plans<br>Post-retirement | Total   |
|--|-----------------------|---------------|--|---------|
| Prior service cost (credit)  | \$ 5.2                | \$ 1.7        | \$ (0.1 )                                      | \$ 6.8  |
| Net actuarial loss   | 48.2                  | 33.6          | 10.1   | 91.9    |
| Total amounts recognized in accumulated other comprehensive income | \$ 53.4               | \$ 35.3       | \$ 10.0  | \$ 98.7 |

Amounts in accumulated other comprehensive income expected to be amortized as components of net periodic benefit cost during fiscal 2008 are as follows:

| (In millions) | Pension Plans<br>U.S. | International | Other than<br>Pension Plans<br>Post-retirement |
|---------------|-----------------------|---------------|--|
|---------------|-----------------------|---------------|--|

Net Earnings

151

Edgar Filing: ESTEE LAUDER COMPANIES INC - Form 10-K

|                    |    |     |    |     |     |
|--------------------|----|-----|----|-----|-----|
| Prior service cost | \$ | 0.6 | \$ | 0.3 | \$  |
| Net actuarial loss |    | 1.7 |    | 7.5 | 0.1 |

F - 27

---



## THE ESTÉE LAUDER COMPANIES INC.

## NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

The significant components of the above mentioned plans as of and for the years ended June 30 are summarized as follows:

| (In millions)  | Pension Plans |            | International |            | Other than Pension Plans Post-retirement |             |
|--|---------------|------------|---------------|------------|--|-------------|
|  | U.S.<br>2007  | 2006       | 2007          | 2006       | 2007                                     | 2006        |
| <b>Change in benefit obligation:</b>                         |               |            |               |            |  |             |
| Benefit obligation at beginning of year                      | \$ 417.5      | \$ 423.2   | \$ 284.3      | \$ 255.5   | \$ 101.8                                 | \$ 92.6     |
| Service cost   | 18.4          | 21.5       | 16.2          | 16.2       | 4.1                                      | 5.1         |
| Interest cost  | 25.0          | 21.2       | 12.8          | 10.8       | 5.9                                      | 5.6         |
| Plan participant contributions                               |               |            | 1.5           | 1.3        | 0.3                                      | 0.4         |
| Actuarial loss (gain)  | 4.4           | (28.2 )    | (10.2 )       | (7.1 )     | (4.0 )                                   | (10.5 )     |
| Foreign currency exchange rate impact                        |               |            | 11.9          | 6.9        | 0.7                                      | (0.1 )      |
| Benefits, expenses, taxes and premiums paid                  | (24.8 )       | (20.2 )    | (20.3 )       | (16.5 )    | (3.5 )                                   | (3.2 )      |
| Plan amendments  |               |            |               |            |  |             |
| Special termination benefits                                 |               |            | 1.6           | 0.3        |  |             |
| Acquisitions, divestitures, adjustments                      |               |            | (1.7 )        | 18.2       |  | 11.9        |
| Settlements and curtailments                                 |               |            | (1.3 )        | (1.3 )     |  |             |
| Benefit obligation at end of year                            | \$ 440.5      | \$ 417.5   | \$ 294.8      | \$ 284.3   | \$ 105.3                                 | \$ 101.8    |
| <b>Change in plan assets:</b>                                |               |            |               |            |  |             |
| Fair value of plan assets at beginning of year               | \$ 376.0      | \$ 353.3   | \$ 242.1      | \$ 187.2   | \$                                       | \$          |
| Actual return on plan assets                                 | 54.0          | 35.5       | 26.1          | 28.9       |  |             |
| Foreign currency exchange rate impact                        |               |            | 9.7           | 4.7        |  |             |
| Employer contributions                                       | 25.3          | 7.4        | 24.0          | 25.7       | 3.2                                      | 2.8         |
| Plan participant contributions                               |               |            | 1.5           | 1.3        | 0.3                                      | 0.4         |
| Settlements and curtailments                                 |               |            | (1.3 )        |            |  |             |
| Acquisitions, divestitures, adjustments                      |               |            |               | 10.8       |  |             |
| Benefits, expenses, taxes and premiums paid from plan assets | (24.8 )       | (20.2 )    | (20.3 )       | (16.5 )    | (3.5 )                                   | (3.2 )      |
| Fair value of plan assets at end of year                     | \$ 430.5      | \$ 376.0   | \$ 281.8      | \$ 242.1   | \$                                       | \$          |
| Funded status  | \$ (10.0 )    | \$ (41.5 ) | \$ (13.0 )    | \$ (42.2 ) | \$ (105.3 )                              | \$ (101.8 ) |
| Unrecognized net actuarial loss                              |               | 70.8       |               | 61.2       |  | 14.3        |
| Unrecognized prior service cost                              |               | 5.8        |               | 1.8        |  | (0.1 )      |
| Unrecognized net transition obligation                       |               |            |               |            |  |             |
| Prepaid (accrued) benefit cost                               |               | \$ 35.1    |               | \$ 20.8    |  | \$ (87.6 )  |
| <b>Amounts recognized in the Balance Sheet consist of:</b>   |               |            |               |            |  |             |
| Other assets, net  | \$ 79.2       |            | \$ 48.8       |            | \$                                       |             |
| Other accrued liabilities                                    | (11.3 )       |            | (4.6 )        |            | (3.1 )                                   |             |
| Other noncurrent liabilities                                 | (77.9 )       |            | (57.2 )       |            | (102.2 )                                 |             |
| Funded status  | (10.0 )       |            | (13.0 )       |            | (105.3 )                                 |             |
| Accumulated other comprehensive income                       | 53.4          |            | 35.3          |            | 10.0                                     |             |
| Net amount recognized  | \$ 43.4       |            | \$ 22.3       |            | \$ (95.3 )                               |             |
| Prepaid benefit cost   |               | \$ 88.3    |               | \$ 78.0    |  | \$          |
| Accrued benefit liability                                    |               | (61.9 )    |               | (58.6 )    |  | (87.6 )     |
| Intangible asset   |               | 0.5        |               | 0.3        |  |             |
| Minimum pension liability                                    |               | 8.2        |               | 1.1        |  |             |
| Net amount recognized  |               | \$ 35.1    |               | \$ 20.8    |  | \$ (87.6 )  |



## THE ESTÉE LAUDER COMPANIES INC.

## NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

| (\$ in millions)   | Pension Plans<br>U.S. |               |               | International  |              |              | Other than<br>Pension Plans<br>Post-retirement |              |          |
|--|-----------------------|---------------|---------------|----------------|--------------|--------------|--|--------------|----------|
|  | 2007                  | 2006          | 2005          | 2007           | 2006         | 2005         | 2007   | 2006         | 2005     |
| <b>Components of net periodic benefit cost:</b>  |                       |               |               |                |              |              |  |              |          |
| Service cost, net  | \$ 18.4               | \$ 21.5       | \$ 19.3       | \$ 16.2        | \$ 16.2      | \$ 11.3      | \$ 4.1   | \$ 5.1       | \$ 3.5   |
| Interest cost  | 25.0                  | 21.2          | 21.2          | 12.8           | 10.8         | 9.8          | 5.9  | 5.6          | 4.2      |
| Expected return on assets  | (28.7 )               | (24.9 )       | (24.1 )       | (13.8 )        | (12.1 )      | (11.2 )      |  |              |          |
| Amortization of:   |                       |               |               |                |              |              |  |              |          |
| Transition (asset) obligation  |                       |               |               | 0.1            | 0.1          |              |  |              |          |
| Prior service cost   | 0.6                   | 0.8           | 0.5           | 0.3            | 0.2          | 1.2          |  |              |          |
| Actuarial loss (gain)  | 1.7                   | 6.1           | 4.6           | 7.8            | 8.3          | 4.0          | 0.2  | 1.3          | 0.2      |
| Acquisitions, divestitures,<br>adjustments   |                       |               |               | (1.7 )         |              |              |  |              |          |
| Special termination benefits   |                       |               |               | 1.6            | 0.3          | 2.0          |  |              |          |
| Settlements and curtailments   |                       |               |               | 0.5            | (0.7 )       |              |  |              |          |
| Net periodic benefit cost  | \$ 17.0               | \$ 24.7       | \$ 21.5       | \$ 23.8        | \$ 23.1      | \$ 17.1      | \$ 10.2  | \$ 12.0      | \$ 7.9   |
| <b>Weighted-average assumptions used to determine benefit obligations at June 30:</b>                        |                       |               |               |                |              |              |  |              |          |
| Pre-retirement discount rate   | 6.25                  | % 6.25        | % 5.25        | % 2.25 - 6.25% | 2.25 - 6.25% | 1.75 - 5.25% | 5.50 - 6.25%                                   | 5.75 - 6.25% | 5.25 %   |
| Post-retirement discount rate  | 5.25                  | % 5.25        | % 4.75        | % 2.25 - 5.75% | 2.25 - 5.75% | 1.75 - 5.25% | 5.50 - 6.25%                                   | 5.75 - 6.25% | 5.25 %   |
| Rate of compensation increase  | 3.00 - 9.50           | % 3.00 - 9.50 | % 3.00 - 9.50 | 1.75 - 5.00%   | 1.75 - 5.00% | 1.75 - 4.50% | N/A  | N/A          | N/A      |
| <b>Weighted-average assumptions used to determine net periodic benefit cost for the year ending June 30:</b> |                       |               |               |                |              |              |  |              |          |
| Pre-retirement discount rate   | 6.25                  | % 5.25        | % 6.00        | % 2.25 - 6.25% | 1.75 - 5.50% | 2.25 - 6.00% | 5.75 - 6.25%                                   | 5.25         | % 6.00 % |
| Post-retirement discount rate  | 5.25                  | % 4.75        | % 5.00        | % 2.25 - 5.75% | 1.75 - 5.50% | 2.25 - 6.00% | 5.75 - 6.25%                                   | 5.25         | % 6.00 % |
| Expected return on assets  | 7.75                  | % 7.75        | % 7.75        | % 2.75 - 7.25% | 2.75 - 7.50% | 3.25 - 7.50% | N/A  | N/A          | N/A      |
| Rate of compensation increase  | 3.00 - 9.50           | % 3.00 - 9.50 | % 3.00 - 9.50 | 1.75 - 5.00%   | 1.75 - 5.00% | 1.75 - 4.00% | N/A  | N/A          | N/A      |

In determining the long-term rate of return for a plan, the Company considers the historical rates of return, the nature of the plan's investments and an expectation for the plan's investment strategies.

## THE ESTÉE LAUDER COMPANIES INC.

## NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

Assumed health care cost trend rates have a significant effect on the amounts reported for the health care plans. The assumed weighted-average health care cost trend rate for the coming year is 9.66% while the ultimate trend rate of 4.50% is expected to be reached in fiscal 2015. A one-percentage-point change in assumed health care cost trend rates for fiscal 2007 would have had the following effects:

| (In millions)                                 | One-Percentage-Point<br>Increase | One-Percentage-Point<br>Decrease |
|---|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| Effect on total service and interest costs    | \$ 1.5                           | \$ (1.3 )                        |
| Effect on post-retirement benefit obligations | \$ 12.1                          | \$ (10.8 )                       |

The projected benefit obligation, accumulated benefit obligation, fair value of plan assets and the other comprehensive (income) loss due to change in minimum liability recognition for the Company's pension plans at June 30 are as follows:

| (In millions)                  | Pension Plans<br>Retirement Growth<br>Account |          | Restoration |         | International |          |
|--------------------------------|---|----------|-------------|---------|---------------|----------|
|                                | 2007  | 2006     | 2007        | 2006    | 2007          | 2006     |
| Projected benefit obligation   | \$ 351.2                                      | \$ 336.4 | \$ 89.3     | \$ 81.1 | \$ 294.8      | \$ 284.3 |
| Accumulated benefit obligation | 299.4   | 284.7    | 71.8        | 61.9    | 255.1         | 245.7    |
| Fair value of plan assets      | 430.5   | 376.0    |             |         | 281.8         | 242.1    |

**Other comprehensive (income) loss due to change in minimum liability recognition:**

|   |    |        |            |
|---|----|--------|------------|
| Increase (decrease) in additional minimum liability | \$ | \$ 8.2 | \$ (50.0 ) |
| (Increase) decrease in intangible asset             |    |        | 0.4        |
| Other comprehensive (income) loss                   | \$ | \$ 8.2 | \$ (49.6 ) |

International pension plans with accumulated benefit obligations in excess of the plans' assets had aggregate projected benefit obligations of \$96.4 million and \$86.8 million, aggregate accumulated benefit obligations of \$81.2 million and \$73.2 million and aggregate fair value of plan assets of \$35.3 million and \$31.7 million at June 30, 2007 and 2006, respectively.

| (In millions)   | Pension Plans |               | Other Than<br>Pension Plans<br>Post-retirement |
|---|---------------|---------------|--|
|   | U.S.          | International |  |
| <b>Expected Cash Flows:</b>                                   |               |               |  |
| Expected employer contributions for year ending June 30, 2008 | \$ 20.0       | \$ 21.0       | N/A  |
| Expected benefit payments for year ending June 30,            |               |               |  |
| 2008  | 42.3          | 17.4          | \$ 3.6   |
| 2009  | 28.2          | 14.6          | 4.0  |
| 2010  | 28.5          | 13.6          | 4.5  |
| 2011  | 31.5          | 17.3          | 5.2  |
| 2012  | 30.9          | 17.3          | 5.9  |
| Years 2013 - 2017   | 199.1         | 91.8          | 39.4   |

F - 30

## THE ESTÉE LAUDER COMPANIES INC.

## NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

|  | Pension Plans |   | International | Other Than<br>Pension Plans<br>Post-retirement |
|--|---------------|---|---------------|--|
|  | U.S.          |   |               |  |
| <b>Plan Assets:</b>                      |               |   |               |  |
| Actual asset allocation at June 30, 2007 |               |   |               |  |
| Equity                                   | 49            | % | 55            | % N/A  |
| Fixed income                             | 31            | % | 29            | % N/A  |
| Other                                    | 20            | % | 16            | % N/A  |
|  | 100           | % | 100           | % N/A  |
| Target asset allocation                  |               |   |               |  |
| Equity                                   | 44            | % | 56            | % N/A  |
| Fixed income                             | 34            | % | 28            | % N/A  |
| Other                                    | 22            | % | 16            | % N/A  |
|  | 100           | % | 100           | % N/A  |

The target asset allocation policy was set to maximize returns with consideration to the long-term nature of the obligations and maintaining a lower level of overall volatility through the allocation to fixed income. During the year, the asset allocation is reviewed for adherence to the target policy and is rebalanced periodically towards the target weights.

**401(k) Savings Plan (U.S.)**

The Company's 401(k) Savings Plan (Savings Plan) is a contributory defined contribution plan covering substantially all regular U.S. employees who have completed the hours and service requirements, as defined by the plan document. Regular full-time employees are eligible to participate in the Savings Plan on the first day of the second month following their date of hire. During fiscal 2007, the Savings Plan was enhanced to accelerate new regular full-time employee eligibility, to increase the rate of Company contributions and to provide an automatic enrollment feature. The Savings Plan is subject to the applicable provisions of ERISA. The Company matches a portion of the participant's contributions after one year of service under a predetermined formula based on the participant's contribution level. The Company's contributions were approximately \$13.7 million, \$10.6 million and \$9.8 million for the fiscal years ended June 30, 2007, 2006 and 2005, respectively. Shares of the Company's Class A Common Stock are not an investment option in the Savings Plan and the Company does not use such shares to match participants' contributions.

**Deferred Compensation**

The Company accrues for deferred compensation and interest thereon, and for the increase in the value of share units pursuant to agreements with certain key executives and outside directors. The amounts included in the accompanying consolidated balance sheets under these plans were \$69.6 million and \$71.0 million as of June 30, 2007 and 2006. The expense for fiscal 2007, 2006 and 2005 was \$8.5 million, \$11.6 million and \$10.2 million, respectively.

**NOTE 11 POST-EMPLOYMENT BENEFITS OTHER THAN TO RETIREES**

The Company provides certain post-employment benefits to eligible former or inactive employees and their dependents during the period subsequent to employment but prior to retirement. These benefits include health care coverage and severance benefits. The cost of providing these benefits is accrued and any incremental benefits were not material to the Company's consolidated financial results.

**NOTE 12 COMMON STOCK**

As of June 30, 2007, the Company's authorized common stock consists of 650 million shares of Class A Common Stock, par value \$.01 per share, and 240 million shares of Class B Common Stock, par value \$.01 per share. Class B Common Stock is convertible into Class A Common Stock, in whole or in part, at any time and from time to time at the option of the holder, on the basis of one share of Class A Common Stock for each share of Class B Common Stock converted. Holders of the Company's Class A Common Stock are entitled to one vote per share and holders of the Company's Class B Common Stock are entitled to ten votes per share.



## THE ESTÉE LAUDER COMPANIES INC.

## NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

Information about the Company's common stock outstanding is as follows:

|                                  | Class A<br>(Shares in thousands) | Class B    |
|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|------------|
| <b>Balance at June 30, 2004</b>  | 134,514.1                        | 93,012.9   |
| Acquisition of treasury stock    | (10,720.0 )                      |            |
| Conversion of Class B to Class A | 5,372.0                          | (5,372.0 ) |
| Stock-based compensation         | 3,497.3                          |            |
| <b>Balance at June 30, 2005</b>  | 132,663.4                        | 87,640.9   |
| Acquisition of treasury stock    | (11,216.3 )                      |            |
| Conversion of Class B to Class A | 2,335.0                          | (2,335.0 ) |
| Stock-based compensation         | 2,673.0                          |            |
| <b>Balance at June 30, 2006</b>  | 126,455.1                        | 85,305.9   |
| Acquisition of treasury stock    | (22,477.6 )                      |            |
| Conversion of Class B to Class A | 3,501.1                          | (3,501.1 ) |
| Stock-based compensation         | 5,044.8                          |            |
| <b>Balance at June 30, 2007</b>  | 112,523.4                        | 81,804.8   |

On September 18, 1998, the Company's Board of Directors authorized a share repurchase program to repurchase a total of up to 8.0 million shares of Class A Common Stock in the open market or in privately negotiated transactions, depending on market conditions and other factors. The Board of Directors authorized the repurchase of up to 10.0 million additional shares of Class A Common Stock in both October 2002 and May 2004, and an additional 20.0 million in both May 2005 and February 2007, increasing the total authorization under the share repurchase program to 68.0 million shares. As of June 30, 2007, approximately 61.1 million shares have been purchased under this program.

In May 2005, the Company purchased 1,872,000 shares of Class A Common Stock from a related party for \$73.5 million. The repurchase was part of the program described in the previous paragraph.

#### *Accelerated Share Repurchase Program*

In March 2007, the Company repurchased approximately 15,960,800 shares of its outstanding Class A Common Stock for \$750.0 million through an accelerated share repurchase program with a financial counterparty. These shares were accounted for as treasury stock, carried at cost, and reflected as a reduction to stockholders' equity. The financial counterparty is expected to purchase shares for its own account in the open market over a period ending no later than October 2007. At the end of that period, the Company will receive or pay a price adjustment based on the volume weighted average price of the Company's shares traded during the period ( VWAP ). For the purpose of limiting the price adjustment, approximately 10,640,500 shares purchased are subject to a cap, which sets a maximum price for these shares. For the shares subject to the cap, the maximum price adjustment the Company could pay is equal to \$80.6 million. The cap is not carried on the accompanying consolidated balance sheet as an asset or liability because it is a component of a transaction involving the Company's equity securities and can potentially be settled by the issuance of the Company's common stock or a cash payment at the Company's discretion. If share settlement is elected by the Company, the number of shares it could potentially issue at the end of the repurchase period cannot currently be determined since the number will be dependent upon the amount, if any, that the Company might owe as a price adjustment, divided by the market price of its common stock on the settlement date. The maximum number of shares potentially issuable is 25,000,000.

**THE ESTÉE LAUDER COMPANIES INC.**

**NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

The following table provides information as of June 30, 2007 regarding the accelerated share repurchase program:

| (In millions, except share and per share data)      | Maturity-October 2007 |
|---|-----------------------|
| Shares subject to cap                               | 10,640,500            |
| Cap price per share                                 | \$ 54.57              |
| Maximum potential price adjustment subject to cap   | \$ 80.6               |
| Shares not subject to cap                           | 5,320,300             |
| Estimated interim price adjustment at June 30, 2007 | \$ 8.5                |
| Estimated impact of a \$1 change in the VWAP        | \$ 16.0               |

Subsequent to June 30, 2007, the financial counterparty informed the Company that it had completed its obligation pursuant to the accelerated share repurchase program (see Note 19 Unaudited Subsequent Events).

**NOTE 13 STOCK PROGRAMS**

As of June 30, 2007, the Company has three active equity compensation plans which include the Amended and Restated Fiscal 2002 Share Incentive Plan, the Fiscal 1999 Share Incentive Plan and the Non-Employee Director Share Incentive Plan (collectively, the Plans). These Plans currently provide for the issuance of 32,894,400 shares, which consist of shares originally provided for and shares transferred to the Plans from a previous plan and employment agreement, to be granted in the form of stock-based awards to key employees, consultants and non-employee directors of the Company. As of June 30, 2007, approximately 8,532,300 shares of Class A Common Stock were reserved and available to be granted pursuant to these Plans. The Company may satisfy the obligation of its stock-based compensation awards with either new or treasury shares. The Company's stock compensation awards outstanding at June 30, 2007 include stock options, performance share units (PSU), restricted stock units (RSU) and share units.

Stock-based compensation expense is attributable to the granting of, and the remaining requisite service periods of, stock options, PSUs, RSUs and share units. Compensation expense attributable to net stock-based compensation for fiscal 2007 and 2006 was \$43.2 million (\$28.3 million after tax) and \$35.7 million (\$23.4 million after tax), respectively, or \$.14 and \$.11 for both basic and diluted net earnings per common share, respectively. As of June 30, 2007 and 2006, the total unrecognized compensation cost related to nonvested stock-based awards was \$30.4 million and \$26.3 million, respectively, and the related weighted-average period over which it is expected to be recognized is approximately 1.8 years and 2.2 years, respectively.

Prior to the Company's adoption of SFAS No. 123(R) in fiscal 2006, SFAS No. 123 required that the Company provide pro forma information regarding net earnings and net earnings per common share as if compensation cost for the Company's stock-based awards had been determined in accordance with the fair value method prescribed therein. The Company had previously adopted the disclosure portion of SFAS No. 148, Accounting for Stock-Based Compensation Transition and Disclosure, requiring quarterly SFAS No. 123 pro forma disclosure. The pro forma charge for compensation cost related to stock-based awards granted was recognized over the service period. For stock options, the service period represents the period of time between the date of grant and the date each option becomes exercisable without consideration of acceleration provisions (e.g., retirement, change of control, etc.).



## THE ESTÉE LAUDER COMPANIES INC.

## NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

The following table illustrates the effect on net earnings per common share as if the fair value method had been applied to all outstanding awards for fiscal 2005:

| (In millions, except per share data) |  | Year Ended<br>June 30, 2005 |
|--------------------------------------|--|-----------------------------|
| Net earnings, as reported            |  | \$ 406.1                    |
| Deduct:                              | Total stock-based compensation expense determined under fair value method for all awards, net of related tax effects | 21.8                        |
| Pro forma net earnings               |  | \$ 384.3                    |
| <b>Earnings per common share:</b>    |  |                             |
| Net earnings per common share        | Basic, as reported   | \$ 1.80                     |
| Net earnings per common share        | Basic, pro forma   | \$ 1.71                     |
| Net earnings per common share        | Diluted, as reported   | \$ 1.78                     |
| Net earnings per common share        | Diluted, pro forma   | \$ 1.67                     |

**Stock Options**

A summary of the Company's stock option programs as of June 30, 2007 and changes during the fiscal year then ended is presented below:

| (Shares in thousands)        | Shares    | Weighted-Average<br>Exercise<br>Price | Aggregate<br>Intrinsic<br>Value(1)<br>(in millions) | Weighted-Average<br>Contractual Life<br>Remaining in Years |
|------------------------------|-----------|---------------------------------------|---|--|
| Outstanding at June 30, 2006 | 26,215.7  | \$ 39.53                              |   |  |
| Granted at fair value        | 1,684.3   | 39.68                                 |   |  |
| Exercised                    | (5,001.9) | 30.93                                 |   |  |
| Expired                      | (202.6)   | 42.50                                 |   |  |
| Forfeited                    | (123.5)   | 39.32                                 |   |  |
| Outstanding at June 30, 2007 | 22,572.0  | 41.42                                 | \$ 129.8  | 4.4  |
| Exercisable at June 30, 2007 | 18,747.6  | 41.89                                 | \$ 105.4  | 3.6  |

(1) The intrinsic value of a stock option is the amount by which the current market value of the underlying stock exceeds the exercise price of the option.

The exercise period for all stock options generally may not exceed ten years from the date of grant. Stock option grants to individuals generally become exercisable in three substantively equal tranches over a service period of up to four years. The Company attributes the value of option awards on a straight-line basis over the requisite service period for each separately vesting portion of the award as if the award was, in substance, multiple awards.

The per-share weighted-average grant date fair value of stock options granted during fiscal 2007, 2006 and 2005 was \$13.69, \$11.87 and \$16.45, respectively. The total intrinsic value of stock options exercised during fiscal 2007, 2006 and 2005 was \$72.3 million, \$38.0 million and \$73.2 million, respectively.

The fair value of each option grant was estimated on the date of grant using the Black-Scholes option-pricing model with the following assumptions:

Year Ended June 30

Edgar Filing: ESTEE LAUDER COMPANIES INC - Form 10-K

|  | 2007    |   | 2006    |   | 2005    |   |
|--|---------|---|---------|---|---------|---|
| Weighted-average expected stock-price volatility | 24      | % | 23      | % | 32      | % |
| Weighted-average expected option life            | 8 years |   | 8 years |   | 7 years |   |
| Average risk-free interest rate                  | 4.7     | % | 4.3     | % | 3.9     | % |
| Average dividend yield                           | 1.2     | % | .9      | % | .7      | % |

F - 34

---

## THE ESTÉE LAUDER COMPANIES INC.

## NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

**Performance Share Units**

During fiscal 2007, the Company issued 119,000 PSUs, which will be settled in stock subject to the achievement of the Company's net sales and net earnings per share goals for the three years ending June 30, 2009. Settlement will be made pursuant to a range of opportunities relative to the net sales and net earnings per share targets of the Company and, as such, the compensation cost of the PSU is subject to adjustment based upon the attainability of these target goals. No settlement will occur for results below the applicable minimum threshold and additional shares shall be issued if performance exceeds the targeted performance goals. PSUs are accompanied by dividend equivalent rights that will be payable in cash upon settlement of the PSU. These awards are subject to the provisions of the agreement under which the PSUs are granted. The PSUs were valued at the closing market value of the Company's Class A Common Stock on the date of grant and generally vest at the end of the performance period.

The following is a summary of the status of the Company's PSUs as of June 30, 2007 and activity during the fiscal year then ended:

| (Shares in thousands)      | Shares | Weighted-Average<br>Grant Date<br>Fair Value |
|----------------------------|--------|--|
| Nonvested at June 30, 2006 | 111.1  | \$ 35.00                                     |
| Granted                    | 119.0  | 39.56  |
| Vested                     |        |  |
| Forfeited                  |        |  |
| Nonvested at June 30, 2007 | 230.1  | \$ 37.36                                     |

**Restricted Stock Units**

The Company granted approximately 603,100 RSUs during fiscal 2007, of which 332,800 are scheduled to vest on October 31, 2007, 173,500 on October 31, 2008 and 96,800 on November 2, 2009, all subject to the continued employment or retirement of the grantees. Certain RSUs granted in fiscal 2007 are accompanied by dividend equivalent rights that will be payable in cash upon settlement of the RSU and, as such, were valued at the closing market value of the Company's Class A Common Stock on the date of grant. Other RSUs granted in fiscal 2007 are not accompanied by dividend equivalent rights and, as such, were valued at the closing market value of the Company's Class A Common Stock on the date of grant less the discounted present value of the dividends expected to be paid on the shares during the vesting period.

The following is a summary of the status of the Company's RSUs as of June 30, 2007 and activity during the fiscal year then ended:

| (Shares in thousands)      | Shares | Weighted-Average<br>Grant Date<br>Fair Value |
|----------------------------|--------|--|
| Nonvested at June 30, 2006 | 111.1  | \$ 35.00                                     |
| Granted                    | 603.1  | 39.21  |
| Vested                     | (37.0) | ) 35.00                                      |
| Forfeited                  | (17.8) | ) 39.27                                      |
| Nonvested at June 30, 2007 | 659.4  | \$ 38.74                                     |

F - 35

## THE ESTÉE LAUDER COMPANIES INC.

## NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

## Share Units

The Company grants share units to certain non-employee directors under the Non-Employee Director Share Incentive Plan. The share units are convertible into shares of Class A Common Stock as provided for in that plan. Share units are accompanied by dividend equivalent rights that are converted to additional share units when such dividends are declared. The following is a summary of the status of the Company's share units as of June 30, 2007 and activity during the fiscal year then ended:

| (Shares in thousands)        | Shares | Weighted-Average<br>Grant Date<br>Fair Value |
|------------------------------|--------|--|
| Outstanding at June 30, 2006 | 13.1   | \$ 36.79                                     |
| Granted                      | 4.3    | 40.35  |
| Dividend equivalents         | 0.2    | 41.25  |
| Converted                    | (3.8)  | 37.98  |
| Outstanding at June 30, 2007 | 13.8   | \$ 37.65                                     |

## Cash Units

Certain non-employee directors defer cash compensation in the form of cash payout share units, which are not subject to the Plans. These cash units are classified as liabilities and, as such, their fair value is adjusted to reflect the current market value of the Company's Class A Common Stock. The Company recorded \$0.8 million, \$0.5 million and \$0.1 million as compensation expense to reflect additional deferrals and the change in the market value for fiscal 2007, 2006 and 2005, respectively.

## NOTE 14 COMMITMENTS AND CONTINGENCIES

*Contractual Obligations*

The following table summarizes scheduled maturities of the Company's contractual obligations for which cash flows are fixed and determinable as of June 30, 2007:

|  | Total<br>(In millions) | Payments Due in Fiscal |          |          |          |          | Thereafter |
|--|------------------------|------------------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|------------|
|  |                        | 2008                   | 2009     | 2010     | 2011     | 2012     |            |
| Debt service (1)                       | \$ 2,198.7             | \$ 122.4               | \$ 63.6  | \$ 62.6  | \$ 61.9  | \$ 304.4 | \$ 1,583.8 |
| Operating lease commitments (2)        | 1,240.6                | 166.3                  | 156.6    | 139.8    | 118.9    | 103.3    | 555.7      |
| Unconditional purchase obligations (3) | 1,553.0                | 1,046.1                | 132.5    | 99.9     | 63.9     | 36.9     | 173.7      |
| Total contractual obligations          | \$ 4,992.3             | \$ 1,334.8             | \$ 352.7 | \$ 302.3 | \$ 244.7 | \$ 444.6 | \$ 2,313.2 |

(1) Includes long-term and short-term debt and the related projected interest costs, and to a lesser extent, capital lease commitments. Refer to Note 8 - Debt.

(2) Total rental expense included in the accompanying consolidated statements of earnings was \$201.6 million in fiscal 2007, \$182.9 million in fiscal 2006 and \$179.5 million in fiscal 2005.

(3) Unconditional purchase obligations primarily include inventory commitments, estimated future earn-out payments, estimated royalty payments pursuant to license agreements, advertising commitments, capital improvement commitments, planned funding of pension and other post-retirement benefit obligations, commitments pursuant to executive compensation arrangements and obligations related to the Company's cost savings initiative. Future earn-out

payments and future royalty and advertising commitments were estimated based on planned future sales for the term that was in effect at June 30, 2007, without consideration for potential renewal periods.

F - 36

---

**THE ESTÉE LAUDER COMPANIES INC.**

**NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

***Legal Proceedings***

The Company is involved, from time to time, in litigation and other legal proceedings incidental to its business. Management believes that the outcome of current litigation and legal proceedings will not have a material adverse effect upon the Company's results of operations or financial condition. However, management's assessment of the Company's current litigation and other legal proceedings could change in light of the discovery of facts with respect to legal actions or other proceedings pending against the Company not presently known to the Company or determinations by judges, juries or other finders of fact which are not in accord with management's evaluation of the possible liability or outcome of such litigation or proceedings.

On March 30, 2005, the United States District Court for the Northern District of California entered into a Final Judgment approving the settlement agreement the Company entered into in July 2003 with the plaintiffs, the other Manufacturer Defendants (as defined below) and the Department Store Defendants (as defined below) in a consolidated class action lawsuit that had been pending in the Superior Court of the State of California in Marin County since 1998. On April 29, 2005, notices of appeal were filed by representatives of two members of the purported class of consumers. One of those appeals has since been withdrawn. If the appeal is resolved satisfactorily, the Final Judgment will result in the plaintiffs' claims being dismissed, with prejudice, in their entirety in both the Federal and California actions. There has been no finding or admission of any wrongdoing by the Company in this lawsuit. The Company entered into the settlement agreement solely to avoid protracted and costly litigation. In connection with the settlement agreement, the defendants, including the Company, will provide consumers with certain free products and pay the plaintiffs' attorneys' fees. To meet its obligations under the settlement, the Company took a special pre-tax charge of \$22.0 million, or \$13.5 million after-tax, equal to \$.06 per diluted common share in the fourth quarter of fiscal 2003. At June 30, 2007, the remaining accrual balance was \$16.3 million. The charge did not have a material adverse effect on the Company's consolidated financial condition. In the Federal action, the plaintiffs, purporting to represent a class of all U.S. residents who purchased prestige cosmetics products at retail for personal use from eight department stores groups that sold such products in the United States (the Department Store Defendants), alleged that the Department Store Defendants, the Company and eight other manufacturers of cosmetics (the Manufacturer Defendants) conspired to fix and maintain retail prices and to limit the supply of prestige cosmetics products sold by the Department Store Defendants in violation of state and Federal laws. The plaintiffs sought, among other things, treble damages, equitable relief, attorneys' fees, interest and costs.

In 1999, the Office of the Attorney General of the State of New York (the State) notified the Company and ten other entities that they had been identified as potentially responsible parties (PRPs) with respect to the Blydenburgh landfill in Islip, New York. Each PRP may be jointly and severally liable for the costs of investigation and cleanup, which the State estimated in 2006 to be approximately \$19.7 million for all PRPs. In 2001, the State sued other PRPs (including Hickey's Carting, Inc., Dennis C. Hickey and Maria Hickey, collectively the Hickey Parties), in the U.S. District Court for the Eastern District of New York to recover such costs in connection with the site, and in September 2002, the Hickey Parties brought contribution actions against the Company and other Blydenburgh PRPs. These contribution actions seek to recover, among other things, any damages for which the Hickey Parties are found liable in the State's lawsuit against them, and related costs and expenses, including attorneys' fees. In June 2004, the State added the Company and other PRPs as defendants in its pending case against the Hickey Parties. In April 2006, the Company and other defendants added numerous other parties to the case as third-party defendants. The Company and certain other PRPs have engaged in settlement discussions which to date have been unsuccessful. Settlement negotiations with the new third-party defendants, the State, the Company and other defendants began in July 2006. The Company has accrued an amount which it believes would be necessary to resolve its share of this matter. If settlement discussions are not successful, the Company intends to vigorously defend the pending claims. While no assurance can be given as to the ultimate outcome, management believes that the resolution of the Blydenburgh matters will not have a material adverse effect on the Company's consolidated financial condition.

On March 30, 2006, a purported securities class action complaint captioned Thomas S. Shin, et al. v. The Estée Lauder Companies Inc., et al., was filed against the Company and certain of its officers and directors (collectively the Defendants) in the United States District Court for the Southern District of New York. The complaint alleged that the Defendants made statements during the period April 28, 2005 to October 25, 2005 in press releases, the Company's public filings and during conference calls with analysts that were materially false and misleading and that artificially inflated the price of the Company's stock. The complaint alleged claims under Sections 10(b) and 20(a) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934. The complaint also asserted that during the class period, certain executive officers and the trust for the benefit of a director sold shares of the Company's Class A Common Stock at artificially inflated prices. Three additional purported securities class action complaints were subsequently filed in the United States District Court for the Southern District of New York containing similar allegations. On July 10, 2006, the Court consolidated these actions under the caption In re: Estée Lauder Companies Securities Litigation, appointed lead plaintiff, and approved the selection of lead counsel. A consolidated amended complaint addressing the same issues as the original complaint was filed on September 8, 2006. The Defendants filed a motion to dismiss the amended complaint on November 7, 2006. On May 21, 2007, the Court granted the motion to dismiss and gave plaintiff until June 4, 2007 to file an amended complaint. The plaintiff did not file an amended complaint by the deadline.



**THE ESTÉE LAUDER COMPANIES INC.**

**NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

On April 10, 2006, a shareholder derivative action complaint captioned Miriam Loveman v. Leonard A. Lauder, et al., was filed against certain of the Company's officers and all of its directors as of that date (collectively the Derivative Action Defendants) in the United States District Court for the Southern District of New York. The complaint alleged that the Derivative Action Defendants breached their fiduciary duties to the Company based on the same alleged course of conduct identified in the complaint described above. On May 2, 2007, the judge granted the Derivative Action Defendants' motion to dismiss because the plaintiff failed to satisfy the requirement under Delaware law that she make a demand on the Board of Directors to pursue litigation on behalf of the Company prior to initiating the litigation herself. The plaintiff has not taken any further action with respect to this matter.

**NOTE 15 NET UNREALIZED INVESTMENT GAINS**

Under SFAS No. 115, Accounting for Certain Investments in Debt and Equity Securities (SFAS No. 115), available-for-sale securities are recorded at market value. Unrealized holding gains and losses, net of the related tax effect, on available-for-sale securities are excluded from earnings and are reported as a component of stockholders' equity until realized. The Company's investments subject to the provisions of SFAS No. 115 are treated as available-for-sale and, accordingly, the applicable investments have been adjusted to market value with a corresponding adjustment, net of tax, to net unrealized investment gains in accumulated other comprehensive income. Included in accumulated other comprehensive income was an unrealized investment gain (net of deferred taxes) of \$0.8 million and \$0.5 million at June 30, 2007 and 2006, respectively.

**NOTE 16 STATEMENT OF CASH FLOWS**

Supplemental cash flow information related to certain non-cash investing and financing transactions for fiscal 2007, 2006 and 2005 is as follows:

|   | 2007    | 2006<br>(In millions) | 2005    |
|---|---------|-----------------------|---------|
| Incremental tax benefit from the exercise of stock options  | \$ 16.0 | \$ 6.4                | \$ 19.7 |
| Change in liability associated with acquisition of business | \$ 2.1  | \$ (36.1)             | \$ 38.2 |
| Capital lease obligations incurred                          | \$ 5.1  | \$ 1.5                | \$ 10.9 |
| Accrued dividend equivalents                                | \$ 0.2  | \$ 0.1                | \$      |
| Interest rate swap derivative mark to market                | \$ 0.6  | \$ (16.5)             | \$ 9.6  |

**NOTE 17 SEGMENT DATA AND RELATED INFORMATION**

Reportable operating segments, as defined by SFAS No. 131, Disclosures about Segments of an Enterprise and Related Information, include components of an enterprise about which separate financial information is available that is evaluated regularly by the chief operating decision maker (the Chief Executive) in deciding how to allocate resources and in assessing performance. As a result of the similarities in the manufacturing, marketing and distribution processes for all of the Company's products, much of the information provided in the consolidated financial statements is similar to, or the same as, that reviewed on a regular basis by the Chief Executive. Although the Company operates in one business segment, beauty products, management also evaluates performance on a product category basis.

While the Company's results of operations are also reviewed on a consolidated basis, the Chief Executive reviews data segmented on a basis that facilitates comparison to industry statistics. Accordingly, net sales, depreciation and amortization, and operating income are available with respect to the manufacture and distribution of skin care, makeup, fragrance, hair care and other products. These product categories meet the FASB's definition of operating segments and, accordingly, additional financial data are provided below. The other segment includes the sales and related results of ancillary products and services that do not fit the definition of skin care, makeup, fragrance and hair care.

The Company evaluates segment performance based upon operating income, which represents earnings before income taxes, minority interest, net interest expense and discontinued operations. The accounting policies for each of the reportable segments are the same as those described in the summary of significant accounting policies, except for depreciation and amortization charges, which are allocated, primarily, based upon net sales. The assets and liabilities of the Company are managed centrally and are reported internally in the same manner as the consolidated financial statements; thus, no additional information is produced for the Chief Executive or included herein.





## THE ESTÉE LAUDER COMPANIES INC.

## NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

|   | Year Ended June 30 |            |            |
|---|--------------------|------------|------------|
|   | 2007               | 2006       | 2005       |
|   | (In millions)      |            |            |
| <b>PRODUCT CATEGORY DATA</b>  |                    |            |            |
| <b>Net Sales:</b>   |                    |            |            |
| Skin Care   | \$ 2,601.0         | \$ 2,400.8 | \$ 2,352.1 |
| Makeup  | 2,712.7            | 2,504.2    | 2,366.8    |
| Fragrance   | 1,308.6            | 1,213.3    | 1,260.6    |
| Hair Care   | 377.1              | 318.7      | 273.9      |
| Other   | 38.1               | 26.8       | 26.6       |
|   | \$ 7,037.5         | \$ 6,463.8 | \$ 6,280.0 |
| <b>Depreciation and Amortization:</b>                                       |                    |            |            |
| Skin Care   | \$ 75.4            | \$ 71.1    | \$ 70.6    |
| Makeup  | 84.6               | 81.3       | 78.1       |
| Fragrance   | 36.7               | 35.4       | 38.5       |
| Hair Care   | 9.3                | 9.8        | 7.8        |
| Other   | 1.2                | 0.8        | 0.8        |
|   | \$ 207.2           | \$ 198.4   | \$ 195.8   |
| <b>Operating Income (Loss):</b>   |                    |            |            |
| Skin Care   | \$ 341.5           | \$ 346.4   | \$ 365.8   |
| Makeup  | 339.3              | 329.4      | 301.1      |
| Fragrance   | 28.1               | 7.7        | 35.8       |
| Hair Care   | 42.5               | 26.5       | 22.8       |
| Other   | (0.4 )             | 1.7        | 1.3        |
| Special charges related to cost savings initiative                          | (1.1 )             | (92.1 )    |            |
|   | 749.9              | 619.6      | 726.8      |
| <b>Reconciliation:</b>  |                    |            |            |
| Interest expense, net   | (38.9 )            | (23.8 )    | (13.9 )    |
| Earnings before income taxes, minority interest and discontinued operations | \$ 711.0           | \$ 595.8   | \$ 712.9   |
| <b>GEOGRAPHIC DATA</b>  |                    |            |            |
| <b>Net Sales:</b>   |                    |            |            |
| The Americas  | \$ 3,560.9         | \$ 3,446.4 | \$ 3,351.1 |
| Europe, the Middle East & Africa  | 2,493.4            | 2,147.7    | 2,109.1    |
| Asia/Pacific  | 983.2              | 869.7      | 819.8      |
|   | \$ 7,037.5         | \$ 6,463.8 | \$ 6,280.0 |
| <b>Operating Income (Loss):</b>   |                    |            |            |
| The Americas  | \$ 336.4           | \$ 344.1   | \$ 366.2   |
| Europe, the Middle East & Africa  | 321.4              | 297.5      | 305.3      |
| Asia/Pacific  | 93.2               | 70.1       | 55.3       |
| Special charges related to cost savings initiative                          | (1.1 )             | (92.1 )    |            |
|   | \$ 749.9           | \$ 619.6   | \$ 726.8   |

## THE ESTÉE LAUDER COMPANIES INC.

## NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

|  | June 30<br>2007<br>(In millions) | 2006       | 2005       |
|--|----------------------------------|------------|------------|
| <b>Total Assets:</b>   |                                  |            |            |
| The Americas   | \$ 2,534.5                       | \$ 2,305.9 | \$ 2,149.8 |
| Europe, the Middle East & Africa                               | 1,268.1                          | 1,175.0    | 1,432.6    |
| Asia/Pacific   | 323.1                            | 303.2      | 303.4      |
|  | \$ 4,125.7                       | \$ 3,784.1 | \$ 3,885.8 |
| <b>Long-Lived Assets (property, plant and equipment, net):</b> |                                  |            |            |
| The Americas   | \$ 580.1                         | \$ 500.5   | \$ 463.1   |
| Europe, the Middle East & Africa                               | 250.7                            | 213.2      | 192.9      |
| Asia/Pacific   | 50.0                             | 44.3       | 38.2       |
|  | \$ 880.8                         | \$ 758.0   | \$ 694.2   |

**NOTE 18 UNAUDITED QUARTERLY FINANCIAL DATA**

The following summarizes the unaudited quarterly operating results of the Company for the years ended June 30, 2007 and 2006:

|   | Quarter Ended<br>September 30<br>(In millions, except per share data) | December 31 | March 31   | June 30    | Total Year |
|---|---|-------------|------------|------------|------------|
| <b>Fiscal 2007</b>  |   |             |            |            |            |
| Net sales   | \$ 1,593.5  | \$ 1,991.1  | \$ 1,690.5 | \$ 1,762.4 | \$ 7,037.5 |
| Gross profit  | 1,165.4   | 1,492.1     | 1,264.5    | 1,340.7    | 5,262.7    |
| Operating income  | 99.9  | 332.4       | 156.7      | 160.9      | 749.9      |
| Net earnings from continuing operations                   | 58.0  | 208.5       | 93.8       | 88.4       | 448.7      |
| Net earnings  | 58.3  | 208.4       | 93.9       | 88.6       | 449.2      |
| Net earnings per common share from continuing operations: |   |             |            |            |            |
| Basic   | .28   | 1.00        | .46        | .46        | 2.20       |
| Diluted   | .27   | .99         | .45        | .45        | 2.16       |
| Net earnings per common share:                            |   |             |            |            |            |
| Basic   | .28   | 1.00        | .46        | .46        | 2.20       |
| Diluted   | .27   | .99         | .45        | .45        | 2.16       |
| <b>Fiscal 2006 (a)(b)</b>                                 |   |             |            |            |            |
| Net sales   | \$ 1,497.1  | \$ 1,783.9  | \$ 1,578.2 | \$ 1,604.6 | \$ 6,463.8 |
| Gross profit  | 1,077.6   | 1,325.4     | 1,166.7    | 1,207.5    | 4,777.2    |
| Operating income  | 105.1   | 250.7       | 116.3      | 147.5      | 619.6      |
| Net earnings from continuing operations                   | 61.8  | 150.4       | 63.2       | 49.1       | 324.5      |
| Net earnings  | 58.5  | 81.7        | 59.5       | 44.5       | 244.2      |
| Net earnings per common share from continuing operations: |   |             |            |            |            |
| Basic   | .28   | .70         | .30        | .23        | 1.51       |
| Diluted   | .28   | .70         | .29        | .23        | 1.49       |
| Net earnings per common share:                            |   |             |            |            |            |
| Basic   | .26   | .38         | .28        | .21        | 1.14       |
| Diluted   | .26   | .38         | .28        | .21        | 1.12       |

---

F - 40

---

**THE ESTÉE LAUDER COMPANIES INC.**

**NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

(a) Fiscal 2006 results included \$93.0 million, after-tax, or \$.43 per diluted share in special charges related to the Company's cost savings initiative and tax-related matters. Included in the charges was an operating expense charge of \$92.1 million, equal to \$.27 per diluted common share related to the cost savings initiative. The results also included a special tax charge related to a settlement with the IRS regarding an examination of the Company's consolidated Federal income tax returns for fiscal years 1998 through 2001, and represents the aggregate earnings impact of the settlement through fiscal 2006. The settlement resulted in an increase to the Company's fiscal 2006 income tax provision and a corresponding decrease in fiscal 2006 net earnings of approximately \$46 million, or approximately \$.21 per diluted common share. During the fourth quarter of fiscal 2006, the Company completed the repatriation of foreign earnings through intercompany dividends under the provisions of the AJCA. In connection with the repatriation, the Company updated the computation of the related aggregate tax impact, resulting in a favorable adjustment of approximately \$11 million, or approximately \$.05 per diluted common share, to the Company's initial tax charge of \$35 million recorded in fiscal 2005. The tax settlement, coupled with the AJCA favorable tax adjustment, resulted in a net increase to the Company's fiscal 2006 income tax provision and a corresponding decrease in fiscal 2006 net earnings of approximately \$35 million, or approximately \$.16 per diluted common share.

(b) In April 2006, the Company completed the sale of certain assets and operations of the reporting unit that marketed and sold Stila brand products.

**NOTE 19 UNAUDITED SUBSEQUENT EVENTS**

In July 2007, the Company acquired Ojon Corporation, which markets and sells Ojon hair care and skin care products primarily through direct response television and specialty stores. In August 2007, the Company sold Rodan + Fields back to its founders.

In August 2007, pursuant to the Company's accelerated share repurchase program (see Note 12 Common Stock), the financial counterparty informed the Company that it had completed its obligations under the agreement. The per-share price paid by the Company at inception of the program exceeded the final VWAP. Accordingly, the Company received 97,417 shares of its common stock from the financial counterparty as a price adjustment and final settlement, which was recorded as treasury stock and additional paid-in capital in the consolidated balance sheet.

## THE ESTÉE LAUDER COMPANIES INC.

## SCHEDULE II VALUATION AND QUALIFYING ACCOUNTS

Three Years Ended June 30, 2007

(In millions)

| COL. A  | COL. B                               | COL. C                                     |  | COL. D     | COL. E                         |
|---|--------------------------------------|--|--|------------|--------------------------------|
| Description   | Balance<br>at Beginning<br>of Period | Additions                                  |  | Deductions | Balance<br>at End of<br>Period |
|   |                                      | (1)<br>Charged to<br>Costs and<br>Expenses | (2)<br>Charged to<br>Other<br>Accounts |            |                                |
| Reserves deducted in the balance sheet from the assets to which they apply: |                                      |  |  |            |                                |
| <b>Allowance for doubtful accounts and customer deductions:</b>             |                                      |  |  |            |                                |
| Year ended June 30, 2007  | \$ 27.1                              | \$ 14.4                                    | \$                                     | \$ 18.2    | (a) \$ 23.3                    |
| Year ended June 30, 2006  | \$ 28.9                              | \$ 10.2                                    | \$                                     | \$ 12.0    | (a) \$ 27.1                    |
| Year ended June 30, 2005  | \$ 30.1                              | \$ 11.4                                    | \$                                     | \$ 12.6    | (a) \$ 28.9                    |
| <b>Accrued restructuring and special charges:</b>                           |                                      |  |  |            |                                |
| Year ended June 30, 2007  | \$ 88.0                              | \$ 1.1                                     | \$                                     | \$ 49.2    | \$ 39.9                        |
| Year ended June 30, 2006  | \$ 21.9                              | \$ 92.1                                    | \$                                     | \$ 26.0    | \$ 88.0                        |
| Year ended June 30, 2005  | \$ 32.7                              | \$   | \$                                     | \$ 10.8    | \$ 21.9                        |

---

(a) Includes amounts written-off, net of recoveries.

S-1

**THE ESTÉE LAUDER COMPANIES INC.**

**INDEX TO EXHIBITS**

| <b>Exhibit Number</b> | <b>Description</b>  |
|-----------------------|---|
| 3.1                   | Restated Certificate of Incorporation, dated November 16, 1995 (filed as Exhibit 3.1 to our Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended June 30, 2003) (SEC File No. 1-14064).*   |
| 3.2                   | Certificate of Amendment to Restated Certificate of Incorporation (filed as Exhibit 3.1 to our Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the quarter ended December 31, 1999) (SEC File No. 1-14064).*                                    |
| 3.3                   | Certificate of Designations for the Series A Cumulative Redeemable Preferred Stock (filed as Exhibit 3.1 to our Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the quarter ended December 31, 2003) (SEC File No. 1-14064).*                   |
| 3.4                   | Amended and Restated By-laws (filed as Exhibit 3.1 to our Current Report on Form 8-K dated May 17, 2005) (SEC File No. 1-14064).*   |
| 4.1                   | Indenture, dated November 5, 1999, between the Company and State Street Bank and Trust Company, N.A. (filed as Exhibit 4 to Amendment No. 1 to our Registration Statement on Form S-3 (No. 333-85947) on November 5, 1999).*      |
| 4.2                   | Officers Certificate, dated January 10, 2002, defining certain terms of the 6% Senior Notes due 2012 (filed as Exhibit 4.2 to our Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the quarter ended December 31, 2001) (SEC File No. 1-14064).* |
| 4.3                   | Global Note for the 6% Senior Notes due 2012 (filed as Exhibit 4.3 to our quarterly report on Form 10-Q for the quarter ended December 31, 2001) (SEC File No. 1-14064).*   |
| 4.4                   | Officers Certificate, dated September 29, 2003, defining certain terms of the 5.75% Senior Notes due 2033 (filed as Exhibit 4.2 to our current report on Form 8-K dated September 29, 2003) (SEC File No. 1-14064).*              |
| 4.5                   | Global Note for 5.75% Senior Notes due 2033 (filed as Exhibit 4.3 to our current report on Form 8-K dated September 29, 2003) (SEC File No. 1-14064).*  |
| 4.6                   | Officers Certificate, dated May 1, 2007, defining certain terms of the 5.550% Senior Notes due 2017 (filed as Exhibit 4.1 to our current report on Form 8-K dated May 1, 2007) (SEC File No. 1-14064).*                           |
| 4.7                   | Global Note for 5.550% Senior Notes due 2017 (filed as Exhibit 4.3 to our current report on Form 8-K dated May 1, 2007) (SEC File No. 1-14064).*  |
| 4.8                   | Officers Certificate, dated May 1, 2007, defining certain terms of the 6.000% Senior Notes due 2037 (filed as Exhibit 4.2 to our current report on Form 8-K dated May 1, 2007) (SEC File No. 1-14064).*                           |
| 4.9                   | Global Note for 6.000% Senior Notes due 2037 (filed as Exhibit 4.4 to our current report on Form 8-K dated May 1, 2007) (SEC File No. 1-14064).*  |
| 10.1                  | Stockholders Agreement, dated November 22, 1995 (filed as Exhibit 10.1 to our Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended June 30, 2003) (SEC File No. 1-14064).*   |
| 10.1a                 | Amendment No. 1 to Stockholders Agreement (filed as Exhibit 10.1 to our Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the quarter ended September 30, 1996) (SEC File No. 1-14064).*  |
| 10.1b                 | Amendment No. 2 to Stockholders Agreement (filed as Exhibit 10.2 to our Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the quarter ended December 31, 1996) (SEC File No. 1-14064).*   |
| 10.1c                 | Amendment No. 3 to Stockholders Agreement (filed as Exhibit 10.2 to our Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the quarter ended March 31, 1997) (SEC File No. 1-14064).*  |
| 10.1d                 | Amendment No. 4 to Stockholders Agreement (filed as Exhibit 10.1d to our Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended June 30, 2000) (SEC File No. 1-14064).*  |

Edgar Filing: ESTEE LAUDER COMPANIES INC - Form 10-K

10.1e Amendment No. 5 to Stockholders Agreement (filed as Exhibit 10.1e to our Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended June 30, 2002) (SEC File No. 1-14064).\*

---



## Edgar Filing: ESTEE LAUDER COMPANIES INC - Form 10-K

- 10.1f Amendment No. 6 to Stockholders Agreement (filed as Exhibit 10.2 to our Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the quarter ended December 31, 2004) (SEC File No. 1-14064).\*
- 10.2 Registration Rights Agreement, dated November 22, 1995 (filed as Exhibit 10.2 to our Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended June 30, 2003) (SEC File No. 1-14064).\*
- 10.2a First Amendment to Registration Rights Agreement (filed as Exhibit 10.3 to our Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended June 30, 1996) (SEC File No. 1-14064).\*
- 10.2b Second Amendment to Registration Rights Agreement (filed as Exhibit 10.1 to our Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the quarter ended March 31, 1997) (SEC File No. 1-14064).\*
- 10.2c Third Amendment to Registration Rights Agreement (filed as Exhibit 10.2c to our Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended June 30, 2001) (SEC File No. 1-14064).\*
- 10.2d Fourth Amendment to Registration Rights Agreement (filed as Exhibit 10.2 to our Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the quarter ended December 31, 2003) (SEC File No. 1-14064).\*
- 10.3 Fiscal 1996 Share Incentive Plan (filed as Exhibit 10.3 to our Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended June 30, 2003) (SEC File No. 1-14064).\*
- 10.3a Form of Stock Option Agreement for 1995 and 1996 grants under Fiscal 1996 Share Incentive Plan (filed as Exhibit 10.3a to our Annual Report of Form 10-K for the year ended June 30, 2003) (SEC File No. 1-14064).\*
- 10.3b Form of Stock Option Agreement for 1997 and 1998 grants under Fiscal 1996 Share Incentive Plan (filed as Exhibit 10.3b to our Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended June 30, 2003) (SEC File No. 1-14064).\*
- 10.4 Fiscal 1999 Share Incentive Plan dated November 5, 1998 (filed as Exhibit 4(c) to our Registration Statement on Form S-8 (No. 333-66851) on November 5, 1998).\*
- 10.4a Form of Stock Option Agreement under Fiscal 1999 Share Incentive Plan (filed as Exhibit 10.3b to our Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended June 30, 2004) (SEC File No. 1-14064).\*
- 10.5 The Estee Lauder Companies Retirement Growth Account Plan (filed as Exhibit 10.5 to our Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended June 30, 2003) (SEC File No. 1-14064).\*
- 10.6 The Estee Lauder Inc. Retirement Benefits Restoration Plan (filed as Exhibit 10.6 to our Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended June 30, 1999) (SEC File No. 1-14064).\*
- 10.6a Amendment to The Estee Lauder Inc. Retirement Benefits Restoration Plan (filed as Exhibit 10.6a to our Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended June 30, 2005).\*
- 10.7 Executive Annual Incentive Plan (filed as Exhibit 10.7 to our Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended June 30, 2005).\*
- 10.8 Employment Agreement with Leonard A. Lauder (filed as Exhibit 10.8 to our Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended June 30, 2001) (SEC File No. 1-14064).\*
- 10.8a Amendment to Employment Agreement with Leonard A. Lauder (filed as Exhibit 10.8a to our Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended June 30, 2002) (SEC File No. 1-14064).\*
- 10.8b Amendment to Employment Agreement with Leonard A. Lauder (filed as Exhibit 10.2 to our Current Report on Form 8-K dated November 10, 2005) (SEC File No. 1-14064).\*
- 10.8c Option Agreement, dated November 16, 1995, with Leonard A. Lauder (Exhibit B to Mr. Lauder's 1995 employment agreement) (filed as Exhibit 10.8b to our Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended June 30, 2003) (SEC File No. 1-14064).\*

Edgar Filing: ESTEE LAUDER COMPANIES INC - Form 10-K

- 10.9 Option Agreement, dated November 16, 1995, with Ronald S. Lauder (Exhibit B to Mr. Lauder's 1995 employment agreement) (filed as Exhibit 10.9b to our Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended June 30, 2003) (SEC File No. 1-14064).\*
-

## Edgar Filing: ESTEE LAUDER COMPANIES INC - Form 10-K

- 10.10 Employment Agreement with William P. Lauder (filed as Exhibit 10.1 to our Current Report on Form 8-K dated June 28, 2007) (SEC File No. 1-14064).\*
- 10.11 Employment Agreement with Daniel J. Brestle (filed as Exhibit 10.2 to our Current Report on Form 8-K/A dated December 13, 2004; filed February 10, 2005) (SEC File No. 1-14064).\*
- 10.11a Option Agreement, dated November 16, 1995, with Daniel J. Brestle (Schedule A to Mr. Brestle's 1995 employment agreement) (filed as Exhibit 10.11b to our Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended June 30, 2003) (SEC File No. 1-14064).\*
- 10.12 Employment Agreement with Patrick Bousquet-Chavanne (filed as Exhibit 10.12 to our Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended June 30, 2005).\*
- 10.13 Employment Agreement with Philip A. Shearer (filed as Exhibit 10.2 to our Current Report on Form 8-K, dated September 21, 2004) (SEC File No. 1-14064).\*
- 10.14 Employment Agreement with Richard W. Kunes (filed as Exhibit 10.4 to our Quarterly Report on 10-Q for the quarter ended September 30, 2006) (SEC file No. 1-14064).\*
- 10.15 Form of Deferred Compensation Agreement (interest-based) with Outside Directors (filed as Exhibit 10.14 to our Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended June 30, 2001) (SEC File No. 1-14064).\*
- 10.16 Form of Deferred Compensation Agreement (stock-based) with Outside Directors (filed as Exhibit 10.15 to our Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended June 30, 2001) (SEC File No. 1-14064).\*
- 10.17 Non-Employee Director Share Incentive Plan (filed as Exhibit 4(d) to our Registration Statement on Form S-8 (No. 333-49606) filed on November 9, 2000).\*
- 10.17a Amendment to Non-Employee Director Share Incentive Plan (filed as Exhibit 10.16a to our Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended June 30, 2005).\*
- 10.17b Form of Stock Option Agreement for Annual Stock Option Grants under Non-Employee Director Share Incentive Plan (filed as Exhibit 10.16a to our Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended June 30, 2004) (SEC File No. 1-14064).\*
- 10.17c Form of Stock Option Agreement for Elective Stock Option Grants under Non-Employee Director Share Incentive Plan (filed as Exhibit 10.16b to our Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended June 30, 2004) (SEC File No. 1-14064).\*
- 10.18 Amended and Restated Fiscal 2002 Share Incentive Plan (filed as Exhibit 10.1 to our Current Report on Form 8-K dated November 10, 2005) (SEC File No. 1-14064).\*
- 10.18a Form of Stock Option Agreement under Amended and Restated Fiscal 2002 Share Incentive Plan (filed as Exhibit 10.1 to our Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q dated May 4, 2006) (SEC File No. 1-14064).\*
- 10.18b Form of Performance Share Unit Award Agreement Under The Estee Lauder Companies Inc. Fiscal 2002 Share Incentive Plan (including Form of Notice of Grant) (filed as Exhibit 10.3 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K dated September 26, 2005) (SEC File No. 1-14064).\*
- 10.18c Form of Restricted Stock Unit Agreement Under The Estee Lauder Companies Inc. Fiscal 2002 Share Incentive Plan (including Form of Notice of Grant) (filed as Exhibit 10.4 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K dated September 26, 2005). \*
- 10.18d Form of Performance Share Unit Award Agreement under The Estee Lauder Companies Inc. Amended and Restated Fiscal 2002 Share Incentive Plan (including Form of Notice of Grant) (filed as Exhibit 10.4 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on September 25, 2006) (SEC File No. 1-14064).\*
- 10.18e Form of Restricted Stock Unit Agreement under The Estee Lauder Companies Inc. Amended and Restated Fiscal 2002 Share Incentive Plan for Executive Officers (including Form of Notice of Grant) (filed as Exhibit 10.5 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on September 25, 2006) (SEC File No. 1-14064).\*



## Edgar Filing: ESTEE LAUDER COMPANIES INC - Form 10-K

- 10.18f Form of Restricted Stock Unit Agreement under The Estee Lauder Companies Inc. Amended and Restated Fiscal 2002 Share Incentive Plan for Employees other than Executive Officers (including Form of Notice of Grant) (filed as Exhibit 10.6 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on September 25, 2006) (SEC File No. 1-14064).\*
- 10.19 Summary of Compensation For Non-Employee Directors of the Company (filed as Exhibit 10.1 to our Current Report on Form 8-K dated May 17, 2005) (SEC File No. 1-14064).\*
- 10.20 Overnight Share Repurchase Agreement, dated March 6, 2007, between The Estée Lauder Companies Inc. and Bank of America, N.A. (filed as Exhibit 10.2 to our Registration Statement on Form S-3 (No. 333-142342) on April 25, 2007) (SEC File No. 1-14064).\*
- 10.21 \$750 Million Credit Agreement, dated April 26, 2007, by and among The Estée Lauder Companies Inc., Estee Lauder Inc., the Eligible Subsidiaries, as defined therein, the lenders listed therein, JPMorgan Chase Bank, N.A., as administrative agent ( JPMCB ), Bank of America N.A. and Citibank, N.A., as syndication agents, Bank of Tokyo-Mitsubishi Trust Company and BNP Paribas, as documentation agents and Citigroup Global Markets Inc. and JPMCB, as joint bookrunners and joint lead arrangers (filed as Exhibit 10.1 to our current report on Form 8-K dated April 26, 2007) (SEC File No. 1-14064).\*
- 21.1 List of significant subsidiaries.
- 23.1 Consent of KPMG LLP.
- 24.1 Power of Attorney.
- 31.1 Certification pursuant to Section 302 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002 (CEO).
- 31.2 Certification pursuant to Section 302 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002 (CFO).
- 32.1 Certification pursuant to 18 U.S.C. Section 1350, as adopted pursuant to Section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002 (CEO). (furnished)
- 32.2 Certification pursuant to 18 U.S.C. Section 1350, as adopted pursuant to Section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002 (CFO). (furnished)

---

\* Incorporated herein by reference.

Exhibit is a management contract or compensatory plan or arrangement.

---